

New

# Simple Crochet Patterns

OVER  
**50**  
PATTERNS  
INSIDE

STYLISH  
HOMEWARES

CLOTHING  
& ACCESSORIES

FUN TOYS  
& CREATURES



Digital  
Edition



FIRST  
EDITION



MASTER KEY TECHNIQUES, DEVELOP YOUR SKILLS AND PERFECT YOUR PROJECTS









WELCOME TO

# *Simple* Crochet *Patterns*

Crochet is a fun and creative craft that can be as easy or as difficult as you want it to be. Here we've put together a collection of straightforward patterns for you to follow, which will have you creating homewares, clothes, accessories, toys and much more. Whether you're a complete beginner or someone looking to develop their skills, there's something here for everyone. All you need is a hook and a ball of yarn!

Note that the patterns in this book use UK terminology, so make sure you're familiar with the terms and abbreviations (see pages 110-113, although each pattern also reminds you of the abbreviations). And remember to read the patterns through before you start. We've also included a handy tips feature on page 6.

So, what are you waiting for? Start crocheting today!



# CONTENTS

## 6 CROCHET ESSENTIALS

### HOME

- |    |                        |    |                    |
|----|------------------------|----|--------------------|
| 16 | STRIPEY BLANKET        | 30 | BASKET             |
| 18 | JAR COVER & PLACE MAT  | 32 | MANDALAS           |
| 20 | HEART HOMEWARE         | 34 | ENTRELAC PET BED   |
| 22 | HOT-WATER BOTTLE COVER | 37 | PLASTIC BAG HOLDER |
| 24 | BUNTING                | 38 | SUCCULENTS         |
| 26 | SHELL CUSHIONS         | 40 | LEAF CUSHION       |
|    |                        | 42 | DAISY MOTIFS       |



### KIDS

- |    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 46 | NURSERY BAG                |
| 48 | COMFORTER                  |
| 50 | FAIRYTALE COTTAGE BACKPACK |
| 53 | CAT BAG                    |
| 54 | SUMMER DRESS               |
| 56 | BABY BLANKET               |
| 59 | FROG BAG                   |
| 60 | PINK CARDI                 |



# CLOTHES & ACCESSORIES

- |    |                     |    |                       |
|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|
| 64 | CAMISOLE            | 76 | STRIPEY CARDI         |
| 66 | PURSE               | 78 | SCARF                 |
| 68 | SHAWL               | 80 | WRIST WARMERS         |
| 70 | STRIPEY JUMPER      | 82 | SHORT & CHIC CARDIGAN |
| 72 | MANDALA BAG & PURSE | 84 | TOTE BAG              |
| 75 | GILET               | 86 | SUMMER JUMPER         |



## TOYS

- |       |                  |     |               |
|-------|------------------|-----|---------------|
| 90    | TRAIN            | 100 | DINOSAUR      |
| 92    | KITTENS          | 102 | FOX           |
| 94    | POLAR BEAR       | 105 | THREE ANIMALS |
| 96    | SANTA            | 108 | SHEEP         |
| 98    | REINDEER         |     |               |
| ..... |                  |     |               |
| 110   | CROCHET GLOSSARY |     |               |





# CROCHET ESSENTIALS

Whether you're a complete beginner or an eager improver, these handy tips will guide you through each stage

Words by Sarah Neal

Crochet is a fun and versatile craft. A ball of yarn and a hook are all you need to get started, and with little more than basic skills it's possible to make toys, homewares and even simple garments. Projects grow quickly, particularly if you're using thicker yarn, and mistakes are easy to correct, so it's perfect for those seeking a rewarding, stress-free hobby. It also has a meditative quality, making it an ideal escape from the pressures of modern life.

As with any new craft, a little insider knowledge goes a long way, so with that in mind we've compiled this list of tips, covering everything from choosing the best materials to keeping yourself in good shape while working. If you've crocheted before, you'll still find plenty of useful information in these pages, and if you're coming back to it after a break, it'll serve as a handy refresher to get you back on track.



## PICKING A PROJECT

There are only five basic stitches in crochet, so with just a little know-how you can tackle a vast array of projects. Want to make a cute amigurumi toy?

(The name is Japanese and means 'crocheted stuffed doll'.) These are ideal for beginners as they tend to be made from simple double crochet stitches. Dreaming of a cosy blanket or even a handmade garment?

Pick a pattern with minimal colour changes and a simple shape, and there's really no reason not to opt for this as your first project. Crochet is very forgiving and mistakes are easy to correct, so don't be afraid to be ambitious.



© Angela Spain

## UNDERSTANDING YARN

While it's true you can crochet with anything that forms a continuous thread – plastic bags tied together or cut-up T-shirts, for example – a conventional yarn is definitely best for your first attempt. Cotton yarn is colourful and cheap, and being cool to wear it's ideal for summer makes. For cosy accessories and garments, wool is a great choice, especially if it comes from softer sheep breeds like Merino and Bluefaced Leicester. Synthetic fibres like acrylic are hardwearing and easy-care, making them the

go-to choice for everyday items like blankets and toys. If you're just starting out, opt for a wool or wool blend as it's stretchy and flows easily over your hook, unlike cotton which can be a little stiff for beginners.

As well as fibre content, it's important to understand about different 'weights' of yarn (which actually refers to thickness, not how much they weigh). A 'chunky' or 'bulky' weight yarn is fun to use as it works up quickly, but it may not be suitable for everything. 'Double Knitting' or 'DK' is a mid-range weight and one of the most common due to its versatility.

© Shutterstock





## CHOOSING HOOKS

From lightweight plastic to polished wood, crochet hooks come in many different finishes. Each has its plus points – metal is durable and cheap; plastic is flexible; bamboo and other woods are smooth and warm – and you may find certain materials easier to work with than others, so it's worth experimenting. The hook size determines the tension of your crocheted fabric, and it's important to use the size that gives the best result, which may be bigger or smaller than the one suggested in the pattern. Invest in a set so you always have a variety to hand.

## CHECKING YOUR TENSION

Everyone crochets differently – some tighter, some looser – so it's important to do a tension square for each project, as you may need to change your hook size up or down to get the right measurements. Your pattern should tell you how many stitches and rows will equal 10cm. To check your tension, work up a square with a few more stitches and rows in each direction, and then take your measurement from the middle of the swatch where the stitches are most even. If you have more stitches and rows to 10cm, test again with a slightly bigger hook, and vice versa. Working a tension square is also the easiest way to tell if you like the crocheted fabric – this is much better than realising it's too thick or too thin when you've got to the end of your project.

For items where size doesn't matter, like amigurumi toys, a tension square isn't really needed, but just make sure your stitches are tight enough so that your stuffing doesn't show through.



## HOLDING YOUR YARN

Once you've tied a slip knot on your hook, get ready to crochet by holding the yarn in your left hand. Wrap it around your little finger and interlace it through your other fingers, draping it across your index finger. Then hold the end of the yarn between your middle finger and thumb, and point your index finger upwards to tension the yarn. You're now ready to go! Getting comfortable holding the yarn will take practice, and it's fine to modify the method to find what's right for you.



## HOLDING YOUR HOOK

Some crafters hold their hook like a pencil, others like a knife, and the method you choose is entirely personal, so experiment to find out what feels most natural. The size and shape of your hand may determine which works best. For those with larger hands, a knife grip can allow better control, while a pencil grip may work best for those with smaller hands. Whichever one you choose, hold the hook firmly but not too tightly.





## SUBSTITUTING YARN

Sometimes you'll want to replace the yarn that's specified in the pattern – maybe it's no longer available, or maybe you'd like to use a yarn that's already in your 'stash' (a stash is basically another word for your yarn collection). To substitute yarn, refer to the ball band and compare the tension, hook size and length of the yarn with the one your pattern suggests, choosing a yarn that matches as closely as possible. Make sure you crochet a tension square to ensure you're happy with the result, because even if a yarn appears similar, it can work up very differently.

## TOOLKIT ESSENTIALS

Once fully stuck in to your project, pausing to hunt for the scissors is the last thing you want to be doing. Ensure you have everything you need to hand, and keep it in a basket or project bag so it's portable too. A basic crochet toolkit consists of hooks in various sizes, stitch markers, a tape measure, stuffing and safety eyes if you're making toys, a tapestry needle to sew up your seams, and an embroidery thread and needle for adding details. Oh, and scissors of course!



## WINDING A HANK

High-end yarns, such as hand-dyed natural fibres, are often sold as a hank – like a short rope – and you'll need to wind them into a ball before you can crochet with them. If you plan on regularly using such yarns, it might be worth buying a yarn swift – a winding tool that holds the yarn in position – but if not, try stretching it around the legs of an upturned chair in order to wind it. Never be tempted to skip this step – you'll end up in a hopeless tangle!



## READING THE PATTERN

It might sound obvious, but reading the pattern through carefully before you start and ensuring you understand it is essential, whatever your level. Familiarise yourself with the abbreviations used, especially ones you haven't come across before. If you're making a garment, go through and highlight all the instructions for your size – it'll make it much easier to follow as you work. If the pattern features a stitch or technique you haven't done before, it's a good idea to practise it beforehand, that way your shaky first efforts won't be part of your finished piece.





## UK OR US TERMS

It's important to identify whether your pattern uses UK or US crochet terminology. This might not be immediately obvious as many of the terms are the same, but they mean different things. For example, a US 'dc' or double crochet is equal to a UK treble crochet. The reason they're different is that in the UK, the number of loops on the hook determines the stitch, whereas in the US it's the number of yarnovers when pulling up the first loop. Usually your pattern will state if it's UK or US, but as a rule of thumb, the terms 'single crochet' or 'half double crochet' don't exist in the UK, so if you see these you know you're looking at a US pattern.



## CHEAT SHEETS

Having key crochet information to hand when working on a project is incredibly useful. You can actually purchase ready-made cheat sheets, but it's easy enough to compile your own. Jot down a list of the standard abbreviations and the method of making the most common stitches, plus anything personal to you that you find helpful, and keep it to hand. As you become more advanced you could also add chart symbols and conversion guides between UK and US terminology.

## MAKING A START

Got your yarn and hook poised, and you're ready to go? Your pattern might begin with an instruction like 'make 8ch' or 'ch40', which means making what's called a foundation chain, composed of a string of chain stitches. Begin by tying a slip knot on your hook, then make the number of chains instructed. If it's a large number then it's a good idea to count them at the end before you continue, remembering not to count the stitch on the hook. If your project is worked in rows, your next instruction might be something like '2tr in 4th ch from hook', which means you work down the chain, but if it's worked in the round it might say 'join with a sl st in 1st ch', which means you work a slip stitch into the very first chain you made to form a ring, known as a foundation ring.

With projects made in the round, another way to start off is with something called a 'magic loop', which is where you make your stitches around a loop of yarn instead of in a row, and then tug the yarn to close the central hole.



## WORKING IN ROWS

Projects that are flat and one-dimensional, such as blankets, bunting, scarves and so on (although not those made up of granny squares), tend to be worked in rows, which involves turning the work over at the end of the row and working back along it. To bring the yarn up to the right level to start a new row you need to work extra chains at the beginning, known as turning chains, which aren't included in your stitch count. Your pattern will tell you how many, but as a rule of thumb the number of chains has to match the height of the stitch you're working in, so a row of double crochet needs one turning chain, a row of trebles three, and so on.



© Angela Spain



© Richard Butcher



## WORKING IN ROUNDS

Circular items such as coasters, and cylindrical and seamless ones such as baskets and hats, can be worked

in the round, which means that instead of turning your work you continue working over the previous round in the same direction. This often means making repeated increases so that your work grows outwards in a circular shape. Sometimes you join the end of each round with slip stitch, but some projects, such as cute amigurumi toys with their characteristic round heads and bodies, tend to be worked in a spiral without a join. This creates a seamless finish but it's easy to lose count, so use a stitch marker to keep your place.

## CHANGING COLOUR

Crochet lends itself well to colourful projects. When joining in a new colour, the best method will depend on the type of project you're making. If you're working in rows or rounds, stop before you pull through the last two loops on the hook, drop the old colour, and use the new colour to pull through and complete the stitch. If making granny squares, fasten off the old colour and join the new one with a slip stitch to attach it firmly.



© Richard Butcher

## GRANNY SQUARES

These iconic crochet motifs are easy to make, and can be as simple or complex as you choose. Granny squares are usually made up of treble stitches separated by chains. While they are worked in the round, each round has corners created by working several trebles into the same space, creating a square. The stitches on the next round are worked into the spaces created by the chains. Continuing in this way, you can make a granny square as big as you like – a whole blanket can be made from a single giant square.



## WATCHING VIDEOS

If your stitch doesn't look right, or an instruction has you baffled, don't struggle on. Nowadays there are videos online for just about every crochet technique, and it's amazing how much difference it can make to see a process in action. Do bear in mind the difference between UK and US terminology (see tip on previous page) to ensure you're viewing the correct technique (most videos will state which is which). Remember to bookmark your favourites so you can watch them again if you need to.

© Shutterstock, Alamy



## CORRECTING MISTAKES

As with any new activity, mistakes are bound to happen, but crochet is quite forgiving, and these are often easy to correct. If you can see where a mistake occurred, simply unravel down to that point and replace the loop on your hook before continuing. If you find your rows are getting shorter, you might be missing stitches, so be sure to count them at the end of each row. If an item has come up too small, it's easy to add rows or rounds, even after you've fastened off – just rejoin the yarn and continue.



## KNOW YOUR STUFFING

When stuffing a crocheted toy, you'll need far more stuffing than you think, so have plenty on hand. Washable polyester stuffing is available from most craft stores, but for smaller items, leftover yarn and fabric scraps, particularly sheer fabrics like old tights, are a cheap and sustainable choice. Natural fibres like kapok work well for stuffing particularly tiny items. Whatever filling you use, tease out any lumps beforehand, and use a pencil or other thin object to push it into every corner. Take time to ensure a pleasing shape.

## SAFETY FIRST

Beads or buttons as eyes for small children's toys are a no-no as they can easily be pulled off and swallowed. Instead, opt for special fixings known as safety eyes. These come in two parts, with a backing that fixes securely on the wrong side of your crochet to make it very difficult to pull them out. However, if your toy is intended for a child under three then it's best to be on the safe side and embroider the eyes instead.



## WEAVING IN ENDS

To ensure your finished project looks as tidy as possible, weave in any fastened-off ends of yarn. To make this as easy as possible, be sure to leave each end around 10cm long before fastening off. Thread the end onto a tapestry needle and take it back through several stitches, splitting them as you go, then take the needle diagonally through the work a couple of times. Pull the yarn a little and snip it off close to the work.





## KEEPING TRACK

Starting a new project is always exciting, but it's sensible not to have too many on the go at one time. Building up a backlog of unfinished objects (or UFOs as they're known) can make it tougher to motivate yourself to complete them, and the bigger the gap the harder it is to remember where you left off. If you find yourself with a few UFOs, keep a note of the hook size for each one, as it's easy to forget, and mark up where you left off in the pattern so you can pick it up again immediately.

## CARING & SHARING

Always keep the yarn label and follow the care instructions, which will tell you how to launder your finished item and whether it can be ironed. Be particularly careful with wool, which can 'felt' (basically, shrink) at higher temperatures. Stuffed toys should be spot cleaned and only machine-washed as a last resort due to the risk of coming apart. If you're giving a crocheted item as a gift, remember to include the yarn label so your recipient won't accidentally ruin your precious offering.



## STORING PROJECTS

At the end of a crochet session, remove your hook and secure your working loop with a stitch marker to prevent it coming undone. Store each project in a separate bag along with the hook, plus the pattern if it's printed – that way you can easily grab everything you need if you're crocheting on-the-go. Always keep yarn and projects bagged when storing to prevent tangling and also to protect from moths, who particularly love expensive natural fibres!



## LOOKING AFTER YOURSELF

Crochet can be addictive, so it's important to remember to take breaks and have a stretch every so often. Otherwise, like any repetitive activity, it can take its toll on your body, resulting in joint pain and backache. Avoid this by warming up before you start, finding a comfortable position to work in, and getting up and moving around a few times during your session. You may find a hook with an ergonomic handle more comfortable to use for long periods. Above all, listen to your body – if you're feeling any strain, it's time to put your project to one side for the day.





MAKE A  
HOUSE A  
HOME WITH  
HAND-MADE  
CREATIONS



# HOME

Personalise your home with blankets, cushions, baskets and more

- 16 STRIPEY BLANKET
- 18 JAR COVER & PLACE MAT
- 20 HEART HOMEWARE
- 22 HOT-WATER BOTTLE COVER
- 24 BUNTING
- 26 SHELL CUSHIONS
- 30 BASKET
- 32 MANDALAS
- 34 ENTRELAC PET BED
- 37 PLASTIC BAG HOLDER
- 38 SUCCULENTS
- 40 LEAF CUSHION
- 42 DAISY MOTIFS

40







# STRIPEY BLANKET

Our candy-coloured blanket is finished with tassels



**MEASUREMENTS**

Approximately 83 x 87cm/  
32¾ x 34¼in.

**MATERIALS**

1 x 100g (295m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in each of Purple, Pink, Peach, Yellow, Pale Green, Bright Green, Pale Blue, Teal and Blue. Size 4mm crochet hook; thick card for tassel making.

**TENSION**

4 pattern repeats and 9 rows measures 10x10cm, over pattern, using 4mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**4trcl**, 4 treble crochet cluster stitch thus: [yrh, insert hook into st or space as indicated, yrh and pull loop through, yrh, pull through first 2 loops only] 4 times (5 loops on

hook), yrh and pull through all 5 loops; **blo**, back loop only; **ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn round hook.

**NOTE**

You can use yarn stash oddments to make your blanket, noting that if you use a different weight of yarn, your blanket will be a different size. Use the hook size that is recommended for your yarn, and use the same weight of yarn for the whole blanket. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

**BLANKET STRIPE SEQUENCE**

Stripes are worked in the following colour sequence throughout.

1 row each of:

- \* Purple
- \* Pink
- \* Peach
- \* Yellow
- \* Pale Green
- \* Bright Green
- \* Pale Blue
- \* Teal

**MAIN BLANKET**

With Purple, make 152ch.

**1st row (right side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [3ch, 4trcl over next 4 ch, 1ch, 1dc in next ch] to end, changing to Pink on last yrh of last dc, turn – 30 pattern repeats and 1dc.

**2nd row:** 3ch, [1dc in top of next 4trcl, 3ch, 4trcl in

3ch-sp, 1ch] to last st, 1dc in last st, changing to Peach on last yrh of last dc, turn.

**3rd row:** 3ch, [1dc in top of next 4trcl, 3ch, 4trcl in 3ch-sp, 1ch] to last dc, skip last dc, 1dc in top of starting 3ch from beginning of previous row changing to next colour on last yrh of last dc, turn.

3rd row forms pattern. Repeat 3rd row, changing colour as before on last yrh of last dc of each row, following the colour sequence given, until you have finished 11 colour repeats in total. Blanket should measure approximately 75x79cm. Fasten off on last row and weave in all ends before beginning the border.

**BORDER**

Take care to evenly space your htr sts in first round, to prevent blanket from warping. As a guide, this is approximately 4 htr for each pattern repeat across top and bottom, and approximately 3 htr for every 2 rows along sides. Note that specific stitch counts are not given, as your stitch count may vary depending on your tension.

**1st round (right side):** With Blue, and with right side facing, join yarn in top right corner space, 2ch (counts as 1htr), work (1htr, 2ch, 1htr) in same space, work htr evenly around the blanket edge, working (2htr, 2ch, 2htr) in each corner, slst in top of starting 2ch, slst in next htr, slst into corner 2ch-sp.

**2nd round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), work (1dc, 2ch, 1dc) in each corner and 1dc in BLO of each st around the blanket edge, slst in first dc and fasten off – 8 sts increased.

When working 3rd to 7th rounds, fasten off at end of each round then start the next colour in a different corner. This gives a neater finish.

If at any point your blanket edge is pulling in, work (2dc,

2ch, 2dc) in each corner on next round.

**3rd to 7th rounds:** Use colours in the following order: Pale Green, Yellow, Peach, Pink, Purple. Join yarn to any corner 2ch-sp with a slst, 1ch (does not count as a st), (1dc, 2ch, 1dc) in corner space, continue working 1dc in each st all around blanket edge and (1dc, 2ch, 1dc) in corner spaces, slst in first dc, fasten off – 8 sts increased.

**8th round:** Join Blue in any corner 2ch-sp with a slst, 2ch (counts as first htr), work (1htr, 2ch, 2htr) in corner space, continue working 1htr in each st around blanket edge and (2htr, 2ch, 2htr) in corner spaces, slst in top of starting 2ch – 16 sts increased. Fasten off and weave in ends.

**TO FINISH**

Because you have worked several rounds of double crochet stitches, the blanket may not sit completely flat. This can be rectified by gently pulling it flat and then blocking with water. Using all colours held together and a piece of thick card, make 4 tassels and attach one to each corner.





GREAT  
SIDE TABLE  
ACCESSORIES



# JAR COVER & PLACE MAT

Two simple makes from a single ball of raffia

## MEASUREMENTS

### Jar cover:

Approximately 15cm/6in high and 9cm/3½in diameter.

### Place mat:

Approximately 28cm/11in diameter.

## MATERIALS

**For the set:** 1 x 50g (114m) ball of chunky weight yarn in 100% cellulose rayon yarn, in a neutral shade. Size 6mm crochet hook; 1 glass jar approximately 16.5cm/6½in high and 30.5cm/12in circumference.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **dtr**, double treble crochet; **tr**, treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es).

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## JAR COVER

With 6mm hook, make 6ch, slst in first ch to form a ring.

**1st round:** 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), [1tr in ring, 1ch] 11 times, slst in 3rd of 4ch – 12 ch-sp.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next ch-sp] to end, slst in first dc – 24 sts.

**3rd round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), [2tr in next st, 1tr] 11 times, 2tr in last st, slst in top of 3ch – 36 sts.

**4th round:** 1ch (counts as 1dc), [1dc in next st] to end, slst in first ch – 36 sts.

**5th round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in base of 3ch, [miss next st, 1dc, miss next st, 3tr in next st – 1 shell made] 8 times, miss next st, 1dc, miss last st, 1tr in base of 3ch, slst in top of 3ch – 9 shells.

**6th round:** [5ch, slst in centre tr of next shell] 8 times, 5ch, slst in base of 5ch.

**7th round:** 1ch, 3dc in next ch-sp, [1ch, 3dc in next ch-sp] 8 times, slst in first ch.

**8th round:** 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), 1tr in base of 4ch, [miss next st, 1tr, miss next st, work (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp] 8 times, miss next st, 1tr, miss last st, slst in 3rd of 4ch.

**9th round:** Slst in next ch-sp, 3ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in same ch-sp as slst, [miss

next st, 1dc, miss next st, 3tr in next ch-sp] 8 times, miss next st, 1dc in last st, 1tr in same ch-sp as 3ch at beginning, slst in top of 3ch – 9 shells.

**10th to 13th rounds:** Work as 6th to 9th rounds. Fasten off.

## TO COMPLETE

Cut 65cm length of yarn, thread end evenly through sts of last round, bring ends out to tie in a bow.

next st, 5tr in next st – 1 shell made] 11 times, miss next st, slst in next st, miss last st, 2tr in base of 3ch, slst in top of 3ch – 12 shells.

**6th round:** 6ch (counts as 1dc and 5ch), [1dc in centre of next shell, 5ch] 11 times, slst in first of 6ch.

**7th round:** 3ch, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in next st] 11 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, slst in top of 3ch.

**8th round:** [Miss next tr, 3tr in next ch-sp, 1ch, 1dtr in next st, 1ch, 3tr in next ch-sp, miss next st, slst in next st] 12 times, ending last repeat with slst in same place as slst at end of last round.

**Edging round:** 1ch, [1dc in next 3 sts, 1dc in next ch-sp, 3ch, 1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in next 3 sts, miss slst] 12 times, slst in first dc. Fasten off.

## PLACE MAT

**1st to 3rd rounds:** Work as 1st to 3rd rounds of jar cover.

**4th round:** 1ch (counts as 1dc), 1dc in base of 1ch, [1dc in next 2 sts, 2dc in next st] 11 times, 1dc in next 2 sts, slst in first ch – 48 sts.

**5th round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 2tr in base of 3ch, [miss next st, slst in next st, miss





# HEART HOMEWARE

Create a matching cushion and blanket



## MEASUREMENTS

Complete cushion will measure approximately 50 x 50cm/19¾ x 19¾in. Complete blanket will measure approximately 55 x 65cm/21½ x 25½in.

## MATERIALS

**Cushion:** 1 x 100g (160m) ball of aran weight yarn in a cotton/acrylic mix, in each of Cream, Deep Pink, Light Pink and Red. Size 4mm crochet hook; 50 x 50cm cushion pad.

**Blanket:** 1 x 50g (175m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in a wool/acrylic mix, in each of Cream, Deep Pink, Light Pink, Lilac and Orange. Size 3mm crochet hook.

## TENSION

**Cushion:** Each motif measures approximately 20x20cm, using 4mm hook and aran weight yarn.

**Blanket:** Each motif measures approximately 11x11cm, using 3mm hook and 4ply weight yarn.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook into next st or space as indicated, yrh, and pull through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **dtr**, double treble crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **ttr**, triple treble crochet.

## NOTES

A standalone instruction such as '2tr', where the sts are not worked into a ring, ch-sp or corner, should be understood as 'work 1tr in each of next 2 sts'. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



## HEART MOTIF

With recommended hook and first colour, make 5ch, slst in first ch to form a ring.

**1st round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr here and throughout Instructions), 2tr into ring, 3ch, [3tr into ring, 3ch] 3 times, slst in top of 3ch.

**2nd round:** 3ch, 2tr, \*(2tr, 3ch, 2tr) in next corner 3ch-sp, 3tr; repeat from \* twice more, (2tr, 3ch, 2tr) in last corner 3ch-sp, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off and rejoin same yarn with a slst to any corner 3ch-sp.

**3rd round (part round):** \*2ch, miss next 3 sts, (1dtr, 2ch) 6 times in next st, miss next 3 sts, slst in next corner 3ch-sp; repeat from \* once more.

**4th round:** 3ch, 7tr, 3tr in next corner 3ch-sp (point of heart made), 7tr, 1tr in next 3ch-sp, [2tr in next 2ch-sp, 1tr in next st] 5 times, 2htr in next 2ch-sp, 1dc in next st, dc2tog across next two 2ch-sps (thus missing the slst), 1dc in next st, 2htr in next 2ch-sp, [1tr in next st, 2tr in next 2ch-sp] 5 times, slst in top of 3ch – 56 sts. Fasten off.

**5th round (in back loops only):** Holding heart upside down, join second colour with a slst to first tr in point of heart, [3ch, miss next st, 1dc in next st] to end, 3ch, slst in base of 3ch – 28 ch-sps and 28 sts.

**6th round:** Slst in next 3ch-sp, now working only in 3ch-sps, work thus: 1ch (counts as 1dc), 2dc in same 3ch-sp, 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3dtr in next 3ch-sp, 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3ch (corner made), 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3dtr in next 3ch-sp, 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3htr in next 3ch-sp, 3dc in next 3ch-sp, 3htr in next 3ch-sp, 3tr in

next 3ch-sp, 3ch (corner made), [3tr in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 3dtr in next 3ch-sp (centre top of heart), [3tr in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 3ch (corner made), 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3htr in next 3ch-sp, 3dc in next 3ch-sp, 3htr in next 3ch-sp, 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3dtr in next 3ch-sp, 3tr in next 3ch-sp, 3tr in next 3ch-sp, slst in starting 1ch – 84 sts and 4 corner 3ch-sps.

**7th round:** 3ch, work 1tr in each st and (2tr, 3ch, 2tr) in each corner 3ch-sp, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

## HEART CUSHION

## FRONT

Work 1 heart motif in each of the following colour combinations:

First colour Cream, second colour Deep Pink.

First colour Deep Pink, second colour Cream.

First colour Red, second colour Light Pink.

First colour Light Pink, second colour Red.



Sew 4 heart motifs together in 2 rows of 2 squares, using photo as a guide.

## BACK

Work as given for front.

## EDGING (BOTH ALIKE)

**1st round:** Join Cream with a slst to any corner 3ch-sp, 1ch (does not count as a st), \*3dc in 3ch-sp, [1ch, miss next st, 1dc in next st] to next corner 3ch-sp (treating each joining seam as a st); repeat from \* 3 times more, slst in first dc.

Fasten off.

**2nd round:** Join Light Pink to centre of 3dc in 3ch-sp, 1ch (does not count as a st), \*1ch, miss next dc, 1dc in next 1ch-sp] to next corner, 3dc in centre dc of 3dc corner, repeat from \* 3 times more, slst in first dc.

Fasten off.

Repeat 2nd round, twice more, once with Deep Pink and once with Red.

## TO MAKE UP

Join front and back with Red, and working through both thicknesses, work 1dc in each st and 1dc in each 1ch-sp, inserting cushion pad as you go. If you prefer to

use a zip fastening, leave one edge open and sew a zip into place.

## HEART BLANKET

Work 1 heart motif in each of the following colour combinations:

First colour Orange, second colour Cream.

First colour Orange, second colour Deep Pink.

First colour Orange, second colour Lilac.

First colour Deep Pink, second colour Lilac.

First colour Deep Pink, second colour Cream.

First colour Light Pink, second colour Orange.

First colour Light Pink, second colour Deep Pink.

First colour Cream, second colour Lilac.

First colour Cream, second colour Light Pink.

First colour Lilac, second colour Light Pink.

Then make another 10 motifs, reversing all of the above colours. Sew motifs together in 5 rows of 4 squares, using photo as a guide, or in any order of your choice.

## BLANKET EDGING

**1st round:** Join Cream to any corner 3ch-sp, 3ch (counts as 1tr), (1tr, 3ch, 2tr) in same corner sp, \*1tr in next st] to next corner 3ch-sp, (2tr, 3ch, 2tr) in corner 3ch-sp; repeat from \* twice more, [1tr in next st] to end, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

Repeat first round with each of the remaining 4 colours, in the following order: Lilac, Orange, Light Pink, and finally, Deep Pink.

Fasten off and weave in ends. Press according to ball band.





# HOT-WATER BOTTLE COVER

Get cosy and stay warm



**MEASUREMENTS**

Approximately  
30.5 x 20.5cm/12 x 8in  
excluding picot edging.

**MATERIALS**

1 x 50g (80m) ball of  
heavy worsted weight  
yarn in 100% wool, in  
each of Yellow, Blue,  
Green and Lilac. Size  
4mm crochet hook.

**TENSION**

One motif measures  
10x10cm, using 4mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain  
space(s); **dc**, double  
crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **sp**,  
space; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**,  
treble crochet.

**NOTE**

Yarn amounts are based  
on average requirements  
and are therefore  
approximate. Instructions  
in square brackets are  
worked as stated after  
2nd bracket.

**FRONT**

**1st motif:** With 4mm hook  
and Yellow, 4ch, slst in first  
ch to form ring.

**1st round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr  
throughout), 2tr in ring, [2ch,  
3tr in ring] 3 times, 2ch, slst  
in top of 3ch. Fasten off.  
Join Blue with slst to any  
ch-sp.

**2nd round:** 3ch, work (2tr,  
2ch, 3tr) all in same ch-sp as  
slst, [work (3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in  
next ch-sp] 3 times, slst in  
top of 3ch. Fasten off.  
Join Green with slst to any  
ch-sp.

**3rd round:** 3ch, work (2tr,  
3ch, 3tr) all in same ch-sp as  
slst, [3tr in sp after next 3tr  
group, work (3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all  
in next ch-sp] 3 times, 3tr in  
sp after next 3tr group, slst in  
top of 3ch.  
Fasten off.

Join Lilac with slst to any  
ch-sp.

**4th round:** 3ch, work (2tr,  
2ch, 3tr) all in same ch-sp as  
slst, \* [1ch, 3tr in sp after next  
3tr group] twice, 1ch, work  
(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in next ch-sp,  
repeat from \* twice more,  
[1ch, 3tr in sp after next 3tr  
group] twice, 1ch, slst in top  
of 3ch. Fasten off.

Work another 5 motifs, using  
colours as follows:

**2nd motif:** Green, Lilac, Blue  
and Yellow.

**3rd motif:** Lilac, Yellow, Blue  
and Green.

**4th motif:** Blue, Yellow,  
Green and Lilac.

**5th motif:** Blue, Lilac, Green  
and Yellow.

**6th motif:** Yellow, Blue, Lilac  
and Green.

**To complete front:** Arrange  
motifs in 3 rows of 2  
motifs each.

Join motifs horizontally as  
follows: With wrong sides of  
pair of motifs together and  
using 4mm hook, join Blue to  
back loop of ch at corner of  
both motifs, 1ch (does not  
count as a st), inserting  
hook in back loop of each st  
on both motifs, work 1dc in  
each st to next corner, then  
continue in same way along  
next pair of motifs.

Fasten off.

Work 1 more horizontal join  
across next two pairs of  
motifs. Fasten off.

Now, join motifs vertically in  
same way.

**Edging:** With right side  
facing and using 4mm hook,  
join Blue with slst to top right  
corner ch-sp, 1ch (does not  
count as a st), 3dc in same  
ch-sp as slst, \* [1dc in each of  
next 3 sts, 1dc in next ch-sp]



3 times, 1dc in each of next 3  
sts \*\*, 1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc  
in seam, 1dc in ch-sp of next  
motif, work from \* to \*\*, 3dc in  
corner ch-sp, [work from \* to  
\*\*, 1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in  
seam, 1dc in next ch-sp of  
next motif] twice, work from \*  
to \*\*, 3dc in corner ch-sp,  
repeat from \* omitting last  
3dc, slst in top of first dc –  
180 sts. Fasten off.

**BACK**

Work as 1st motif on front  
using colours as follows:

**1st motif:** Yellow, Blue, Lilac  
and Green.

**2nd motif:** Blue, Lilac, Green  
and Yellow.

**3rd motif:** Blue, Yellow,  
Green and Lilac.

**4th motif:** Lilac, Yellow,  
Blue and Green.

**5th motif:** Green, Lilac, Blue  
and Yellow.

**6th motif:** Yellow, Blue,  
Green and Lilac.

Complete back and work  
edging as on front.

**PICOT EDGING**

With wrong sides of both  
pieces together and front  
facing, using 4mm hook, join  
Lilac with slst to back loop of  
4th st before centre of 3dc at  
top left corner of shorter  
edge of both pieces, 1ch  
(does not count as a st),  
working in back loops of  
both motifs throughout, work  
1dc in same st as slst, 3ch,  
slst in 3rd of 3ch – picot  
made, 1dc in each of next 4  
sts] around 3 sides, ending in  
centre 3dc at top right  
corner, 3ch, slst in 3rd of 3ch,  
1dc each of next 4 sts, 3ch,  
slst in 3rd of 3ch, now work  
in back loop of each st along  
front edge only, [1dc in each  
of next 4dc, 3ch, slst in 3rd  
ch from hook] 6 times, 1dc in  
each of last 3dc, slst in first  
dc. Fasten off.



# BUNTING

Want to add colour to a celebration?  
Choose bright bunting!







### MEASUREMENTS

Each pennant measures approximately 13.5cm/5¼in along each side.

### MATERIALS

1 x 50g (125m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% wool, in each of Red, Yellow, Turquoise, Green and Orange. Size 4mm crochet hook; 2.5m of 1cm-wide ribbon; 10 x 10cm square of stiff card.

### ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble.

### NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

### PENNANTS (MAKE 9)

Use colours in a different order for each pennant

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and first shade make a magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), work 2tr in ring, 3ch, [3tr in ring, 3ch] twice, slst in top of 3ch and pull end tightly to close ring.

Fasten off.

**2nd round:** Join in 2nd shade to any ch-sp, 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same place as join, 1tr in each of next 3 sts, [work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 3 sts] twice, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

**3rd round:** Join in 3rd shade to any ch-sp, 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same place as join, 1tr in each of next 9 sts, [work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 9 sts] twice, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

**4th round:** Join in 4th shade to any ch-sp, 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same place as join, 1tr in each of next 15 sts, [work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next chsp, 1tr in each of

next 15 sts] twice, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

**Edging round:** Join in 5th shade to any ch-sp, 1ch (does not count as a st), 3dc in same place as join, 1tr in each of next 21 sts, [3dc in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 21 sts] twice, slst in 1st dc. Fasten off.

### TO MAKE BUNTING

First make a tassel for each pennant in the same shade as last round as follows: Wind yarn around centre of card 30 times. With sharp scissors, cut yarn through all strands along one side edge of card. Lay strands flat and tie them together securely around middle, leaving ends of tie free to sew tassel to pennant. Fold strands in half. To hold strands together, wrap a length of yarn around strands, 2.5cm down from fold and fasten off securely. Trim ends of tassel to desired length.

Pin out pennants flat and even. Spray each triangle with cold water and leave to dry. Spray each tassel, straighten strands and hang to dry. When dry, sew a tassel to tip of each pennant. Thread ribbon through corners at top edge of each pennant.





# SHELL CUSHIONS

Our set of three shell cushions will tide you over nicely

## MEASUREMENTS

### Fan Cushion:

Approximately 42cm/16½in wide and 25cm/10in deep.

### Spiral Cushion:

Approximately 40cm/15¾in at widest point and 30cm/11¾in deep.

### Star Cushion:

Approximately 36cm/14in across.

## MATERIALS

**Fan Cushion:** 3 x 100g (106m) balls of chunky weight yarn in acrylic or a cotton/acrylic mix, in Pink, and a short length of Purple.

**Spiral Cushion:** 5 x 100g (106m) balls of chunky weight yarn in acrylic or a cotton/acrylic mix, in Blue, and a short length of Pink.

**Star Cushion:** 3 x 100g (106m) balls of chunky weight yarn in acrylic or a cotton/acrylic mix, in Purple, and a short length of Blue.

**For all items:** Size 6mm crochet hook; removable stitch markers or contrast thread; washable toy stuffing.

## TENSION

Tension is not critical. Use a smaller hook size than recommended for your yarn, so that the toy stuffing is not visible through the stitches.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus, [Insert hook into next st, yrh, and pull a loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **dtr**, double treble crochet; **htr**, half

treble crochet; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

Most pieces are worked in a continuous spiral without joining each round. Use a removable st marker to mark the last st of the round and move it up as you work. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.





## FAN CUSHION

### MAIN BODY

**1st round:** With 6mm hook and Pink, make a magic ring thus: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 1ch, (does not count as a st) work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

Place st marker in last st, and move this up at end of each round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 6 times – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 6 times – 30 sts.

**6th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 6 times – 36 sts.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] 6 times – 42 sts.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts] 6 times – 48 sts.

**9th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 7 sts] 6 times – 54 sts.

**10th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 8 sts] 6 times – 60 sts.

**11th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 9 sts] 6 times – 66 sts.

**12th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts] 6 times – 72 sts.

**13th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 11 sts] 6 times – 78 sts.

**14th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts] 6 times – 84 sts.

**15th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 13 sts] 6 times – 90 sts.

**16th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 14 sts] 6 times – 96 sts.

**17th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 15 sts] 6 times – 102 sts.

**18th round:** [2dc in next st,

1dc in each of next 16 sts] 6 times – 108 sts.

**19th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 17 sts] 6 times – 114 sts.

**20th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 18 sts] 6 times – 120 sts.

**21st round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 19 sts] 6 times – 126 sts.

**22nd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 20 sts] 6 times – 132 sts.

**23rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 21 sts] 6 times – 138 sts.

**24th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 22 sts] 6 times – 144 sts. \*\*

**25th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 23 sts] 6 times – 150 sts.

**26th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 24 sts] 6 times – 156 sts.

**27th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 25 sts] 6 times – 162 sts.

**28th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 26 sts] 6

WE'VE  
OPTED FOR A  
CHUNKY YARN  
TO MAKE UP THIS  
SET EXTRA  
QUICKLY



times – 168 sts.

**29th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 27 sts] 6 times – 174 sts.

**30th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 28 sts] 6 times – 180 sts.

**31st round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 29 sts] 6 times – 186 sts.

**32nd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 30 sts] 6 times – 192 sts.

Do not break off yarn.

Fold circle in half and working through both sets of edge stitches to join, and stuffing as you work, continue as follows,

**Row 1:** Skip 1 dc, [1dc in next st, working through both thicknesses] 95 times, turn – 95 sts.

**Row 2:** 1ch (does not count as a st), starting in same st at base of 1ch, [1dc in next st, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 4 sts, 1dtr in each of next 5 sts, 1tr in each of next 4 sts, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, 1dc in next st] 5 times.

Fasten off.

#### BOTTOM TAB

With Pink, make 15ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 14 sts.

**2nd to 12th rows:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end.

Fasten off.

Fold in half, bringing together the 1st and 12th rows, and sew around edges to join. Sew one long edge of tab to centre of straight edge of cushion. With Purple, thread four long, vertical straight sts through both sides of cushion, equally distributed around the fan shape, using photo as a guide. Pull yarn tight to create a quilted effect.

USE THE  
LEFTOVER YARN  
FOR THE  
EMBROIDERY



## SPIRAL CUSHION

#### FRONT AND BACK (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

With Blue, work as given for Fan Cushion to \*\*.

Fasten off.

With Pink, starting from centre and working towards outside of cushion, embroider a spiral on both sides with back stitch, using photo as a guide.

#### SIDE

With Blue, make 33ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end,

turn – 32 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

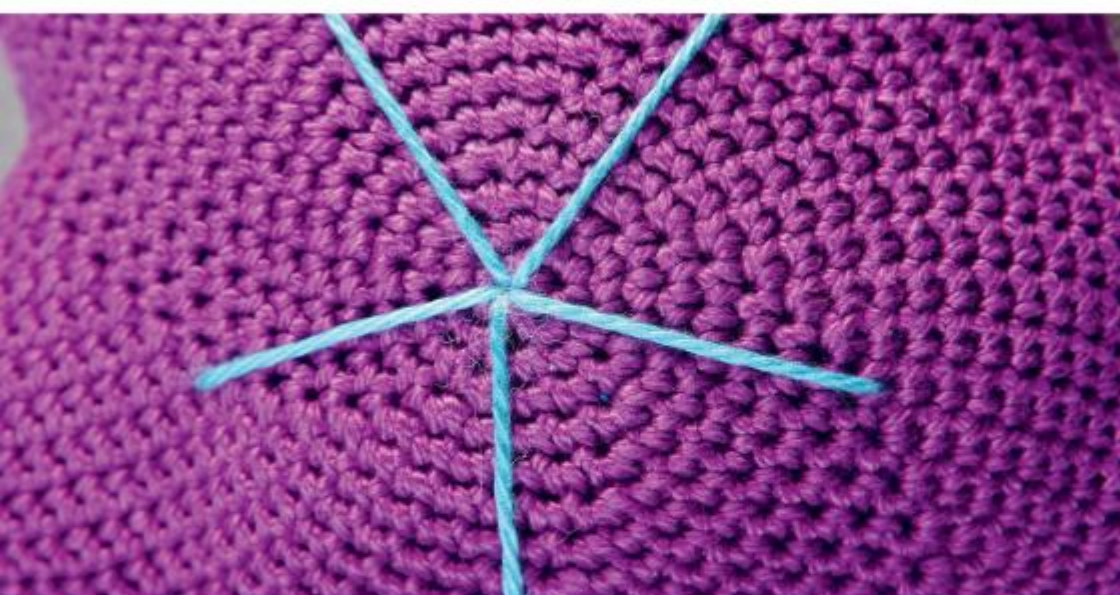
**3rd row:** 1ch, dc2tog, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, dc2tog, turn – 2 sts decreased.

**4th to 25th rows:** Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows, 11 times more – 8 sts.

**26th to 169th rows:** 1ch [1dc in next st] to end, turn (marking each end of 157th row with removable st markers or contrast thread). Fasten off.

Bring 1st row around and line up each end of 1st row with markers on 157th row. Pin edge of 1st row to edges of rectangular tab created by 157th to 169th rows. Rejoin Blue and work 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st, working through both thicknesses] along seam. Fasten off. Whip stitch the edges of front and back to side section, stuffing as you go.





## STARFISH CUSHION

### FRONT AND BACK (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

**1st round:** With 6mm hook and Purple, make a magic ring thus: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull loop through, 1ch, (does not count as a st) work 5dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 5 sts. Place st marker in last st, and move this up at end of each round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 5 times – 10 sts

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 5 times – 15 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st,

1dc in each of next 2 sts] 5 times – 20 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 5 times – 25 sts.

**6th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 5 times – 30 sts.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] 5 times – 35 sts.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts] 5 times – 40 sts.

**9th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 7 sts] 5 times – 45 sts.

**10th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 8 sts] 5 times – 50 sts.

**11th round:** [2dc in next st,

1dc in each of next 9 sts] 5 times – 55 sts.

**12th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts] 5 times – 60 sts.

**13th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 11 sts] 5 times – 65 sts.

**14th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts] 5 times – 70 sts.

**15th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 13 sts] 5 times – 75 sts.

**16th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 14 sts] 5 times – 80 sts.

**17th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 15 sts] 5 times – 85 sts.

**18th round:** [2dc in next st,

1dc in each of next 16 sts] 5 times – 90 sts.

Fasten off the back but do not fasten off the front.

Continue to make the points of the star, working in rounds and connecting the front and back pieces to form seamless points. Hold front and back pieces with wrong sides together.

**\*\*\* 19th round:** [1dc in next st] 18 times on front piece, [1dc in next st] 18 times on back piece – 36 sts. Place st marker in last st, and move this up at end of each round.

**20th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**21st round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 6 times – 30 sts.

**22nd and 23rd rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**24th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 6 times – 24 sts.

**25th and 26th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**27th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 6 times – 18 sts.

**28th and 29th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**30th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**31st round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**32nd round:** [Dc2tog] 6 times – 6 sts.

**33rd round:** [Dc2tog] 3 times – 3 sts.

Fasten off.\*\*\*

Repeat from \*\*\* to \*\*\*, 5 times more, for each of the 5 points around the front and back pieces, stuffing as you go. Always begin in the next unworked dc of 18th round.

With Blue, embroider star detail on front and back, using photo as a guide. With Purple, sew up gaps between the points.



# BASKET

Organise your bathroom essentials in style and sophistication  
with our clean and contemporary basket

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 17cm/6¾in high  
and 15cm/6in diameter.

## MATERIALS

1 x 100g (144m) ball of chunky  
weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in  
each of White and Beige. Size  
6mm crochet hook; stitch marker.

## TENSION

12 stitches and 13 rounds  
measures 10x10cm, over double  
crochet, using 6mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**BLO**, back loops only; **ch**, chain,  
**ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s);  
**dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip  
stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn  
round hook.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on  
average requirements and  
are therefore approximate.  
Instructions in square brackets  
are worked as stated after  
2nd bracket.

## TO MAKE

**1st round:** Wind White round  
Index finger to form a ring, insert  
hook into ring, yrh and pull  
through, 1ch (does not count as a  
st), 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn  
tightly to close ring. Place st  
marker in last st to mark end of  
round, and move it up after  
completing each round.

**2nd round:** 1ch (does not count as  
a st throughout), [2dc in next st] to  
end, slst in first ch – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc  
in next st] to end, slst in first ch  
– 18 sts.

**4th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc  
in each of next 2 sts] to end, slst  
in first ch – 24 sts.

**5th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc  
in each of next 3 sts] to end, slst in  
first ch – 30 sts.

**6th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc  
in each of next 4 sts] to end, slst in  
first ch – 36 sts.

**7th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc

in each of next 5 sts] to end, slst  
in first ch – 42 sts.

**8th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc  
in each of next 6 sts] to end, slst  
in first ch – 48 sts.

**9th round:** 1ch, [1dc in BLO  
of next st] to end, slst in first ch.

**10th round:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to  
end, slst in first ch.

Repeat 10th round, 9 times more,  
and change to Beige in slst at end  
of last round.

With Beige, repeat 10th round, 6  
times more.

**26th round:** 1ch, 1dc in each of  
next 9 sts, 6ch, miss 6 sts, 1dc in  
each of next 18 sts, 6ch, miss 6  
sts, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, slst  
in first ch.

**27th round:** 1ch, 1dc in each of  
next 9 sts, 6dc in 6ch-sp, 1dc in  
each of next 18 sts, 6dc in 6ch-sp,  
1dc in each of next 9 sts, slst in  
first ch.

**28th round:** As 10th round.  
Fasten off and weave in ends.











# MANDALAS

Our decorative mandalas can be hung indoors or outside



**MEASUREMENTS**

Approximate diameter of 15cm/6in for small hoop; 17.5cm/7in for medium hoop; 20.5cm/8in for large hoop, excluding tassels.

**MATERIALS**

For the set: 1 x 100g (208m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% cotton, in Cream. Size 3mm crochet hook; 3 embroidery or metal hoops in sizes 15cm/6in, 17.5cm/7in and 20.5cm/8in.

**TENSION**

First 7 rounds of small hoop measure 12.5cm/5in

in diameter, using 3mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **dtr**, double treble crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet.

**NOTE**

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Figures in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

**SMALL HOOP**

With 3mm hook, make 6ch and slst in first of these ch, to form a ring.

**1st round:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 12dc in ring, slst in first dc – 12 sts.

**2nd round:** 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), [1tr in next st, 1ch] 11 times, slst in 3rd of 4ch – 12 sts and 12 1ch-sps.

**3rd round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 4tr in same st at base of starting 3ch, skip ch-sp, slst in next st, [skip ch-sp, 5tr in next st, skip ch-sp, slst in next st] 5 times, slst in top of 3ch – 6 5tr groups and 6 slst.

**4th round:** Slst in each of next 2 sts, [6ch, slst in centre st of next 5tr group] 6 times, working last slst in same st at base of first 6ch – 6 6ch-sps and 6 slst.

**5th round:** Slst in next 6ch-sp, 3ch (counts as 1tr), 7tr in same ch-sp, [8tr in next 6ch-sp] 5 times, slst in top of 3ch – 48 sts.

**6th round:** 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), skip next st, 1tr in next st, 2ch, skip next st, [1tr

in next st, 1ch, skip next st, 1tr in next st, 2ch, skip next st] 11 times, slst in third of 4ch – 24 sts and 24 ch-sps.

**7th round:** [Skip ch-sp, 7tr in next st, skip ch-sp, slst in next st] 12 times, working last slst in slst from end of previous round – 84 sts and 12 slst.

Fasten off, weave in ends. Pin flat without stretching and spray with cold water. Leave to dry completely.

**Attaching to hoop:** With slip knot on hook, begin to work dc sts around the hoop, and every 15th st, dc through the st at the centre of a 7tr group on 7th round of mandala.

When the round is complete and the hoop is covered, slst in first dc, then make 20ch and slst back into the last dc, to create a hanging loop.

**MEDIUM HOOP**

Work as given for small hoop to end of 7th round and do not fasten off.

**8th round:** Slst in each of next 4 sts, (6ch, slst in centre st of next 7tr group) 12 times, working last slst in same st

at base of 1st 6ch – 12 6ch-sps and 12 slst.

**9th round:** [1dc, 1htr, 1tr, 1dtr, 1tr, 1htr, 1dc] all in each 6ch-sp, slst in first dc to join – 84 sts. \*\*

Fasten off, weave in ends. Pin flat without stretching and spray with cold water. Leave to dry completely. Attaching to hoop: Work as given for small hoop, attaching to centre dtr of each group of sts on 9th round.

**LARGE HOOP**

Work as given for medium hoop to \*\*.

**11th round:** Slst in each of next 3 sts, [8ch, slst in centre dtr of next group of 7 sts] 12 times, slst in same st at base of first 8ch – 12 8ch-sps and 12 slst.

**12th round:** 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), [1tr, 2ch, 1tr, 2ch, 1tr, 1ch] in first 8ch-sp, \*1tr in next slst, 1ch, [1tr, 2ch, 1tr, 2ch, 1tr, 1ch] in next 8ch-sp; repeat from \* a further 10 times, slst in 3rd of 4ch – 48 sts and 48 ch-sps. Fasten off, weave in ends.

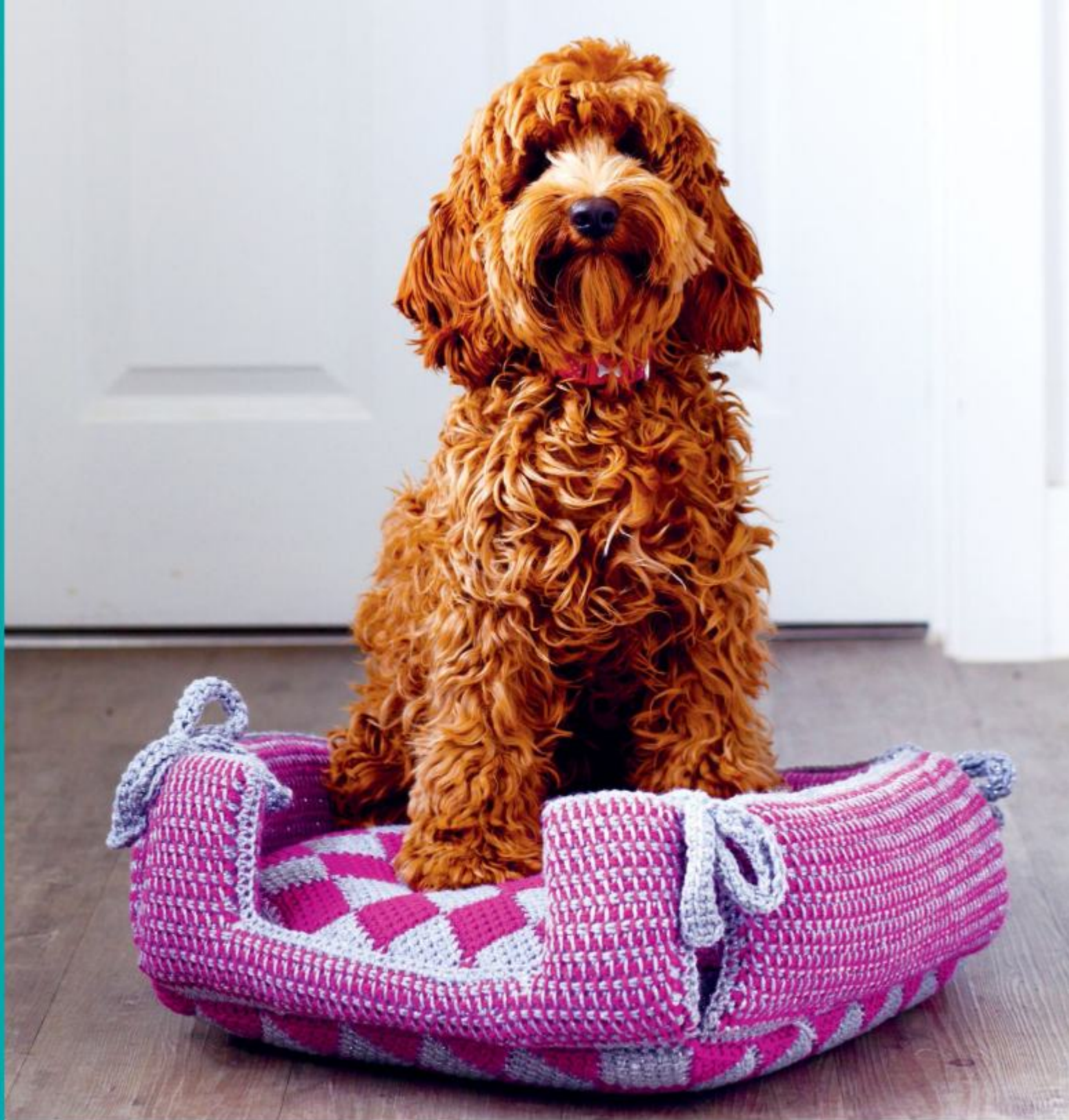
Spread out the treble stitches on last round so they are evenly spaced. Pin flat without stretching and spray with cold water. Leave to dry completely.

**Attaching to hoop:** With slip knot on hook, dc around the hoop and on every fourth st, dc into the next tr on 12th round. When round is complete, create hanging loop as for small hoop.

**TASSELS (OPTIONAL)**

Use remaining yarn to create tassels for bottom of hoop. Wrap yarn around a small coaster or small book approximately 9 times for small hoop, 10 times for medium hoop and 12 times for large hoop. Cut yarn at one end to create strips of yarn. Fold strips of yarn in half, thread folded end into an edge stitch of mandala hoop for a few cm, then thread the cut ends through this loop and pull ends tight to form a knot. Trim to desired length.





# ENTRELAC PET BED

Give your pet a comfy place to sleep



**MEASUREMENTS**

Approximately 40 x 40cm/  
16 x 16in.

**MATERIALS**

2 x 100g (280m) balls of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in Pink, and 2 x 100g (296m) balls of DK weight yarn in an acrylic/polyester mix, in Grey Glitter. Size 6mm Tunisian crochet hook or 18cm/7in long straight hook and a bung or point protector for the end; 45¾ x 45¾cm/18 x 18in cushion pad; approximately 250g of fibre filling; optional zip 30cm/12in long.

**TENSION**

2 x 2 entrelac blocks measure 10x10cm, over pattern, using 6mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**Bind off**, miss first vertical bar at base of loop on hook, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh, pull loop through vertical bar and through loop on hook] to end; **ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tss**, Tunisian simple stitch; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

**NOTE**

This project uses entrelac crochet with Tunisian simple stitch (tss) in 2 colours. Double crochet is used to join pieces. Entrelac crochet is a form of crochet that uses Tunisian techniques to create small diamond blocks. A centre block is made first, then more blocks are joined around the centre in rounds. With Tunisian crochet you do not turn the work, you work with the right side facing you at all times. Each row consists of picking up loops on one row, followed by a return row which involves taking the loops off the hook. The pet bed is constructed as a base cushion and 4 side cushions which are filled with fibre filling and crocheted together. Cords are added to the side cushion corners and tied together to create the bed shape. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

**BASE (MAKE 2 ALIKE)****Centre diamond block:**

With Grey Glitter, make 7ch.

**1st row:** Insert hook in 2nd ch from hook, yrh and pull loop through, [Insert hook in next ch, yrh and pull loop through] 5 times (7 loops on hook), yrh and pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 6 tss.

**2nd row:** Miss first vertical bar at base of ch on hook, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] 5 times, Insert hook under last vertical bar and through side of st at end of row, yrh and pull loop through (7 loops on hook), yrh and pull through 1 loop,

[yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 6 tss. Repeat 2nd row another 4 times.

**Next row:** Bind off (1 loop remains on hook). Fasten off.

**2nd round:** With Pink, make 4 corner diamonds around the centre block, thus:

**Corner diamond block:** Join Pink to a corner of centre block and make 6ch.

**1st row:** Insert hook in 2nd ch from hook, yrh and pull through, [Insert hook in next ch, yrh and pull loop through] 4 times, Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (7 loops on hook),

[yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 6 tss.

**2nd row:** Miss first vertical bar at base of ch on hook, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] 5 times, Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (7 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 6 tss. Repeat 2nd row another 4 times.

**Next row:** Bind off (1 loop remains on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through edge st and through loop on hook (1 loop remains on hook). Fasten off.

Work 3 more corner diamonds in Pink for each corner of centre block.

**3rd round:** With Grey Glitter, make 8 blocks around the 2nd round, consisting of 4 fill blocks and 4 corner blocks, thus:

**\*\* Fill diamond block:** Join Grey Glitter to top right corner of a block from previous round (to the start of the bind off row).

**1st row:** Insert hook through each st along top of block, yrh and pull loop through (6 loops on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (7 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 6 tss.

**2nd row:** Miss first vertical bar at base of ch on hook, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] 5 times, Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (7 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop

remains on hook) – 6 tss. Repeat 2nd row another 4 times.

**Next row:** Bind off (1 loop remains on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through edge st and through loop on hook (1 loop remains on hook). Fasten off.

Next, work a corner block following 2nd round instructions. \*\*

Repeat from \*\* to \*\* 3 times more.

**4th round:** With Pink, work 12 blocks around 3rd round as [corner diamond and 2 fill diamonds] 4 times.

**5th to 7th rounds:**

Continuing to alternate colours, work as for 4th round, adding an extra fill block between each corner block for each successive round.

**Final round:** The final round consists of triangles to 'square off' the diamond pattern. With Pink, make 6 triangles along each side, thus:

**Triangle:** Rejoin Pink to top right of a corner block from previous round.

**1st row:** Insert hook through each st along top of block, yrh and pull loop through (6 loops on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (7 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 6 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 6 tss.

**2nd row:** Miss first vertical bar, Insert hook under next 2 vertical bars, yrh and pull loop through, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] 3 times (5 loops on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (6 loops on hook), [yrh and pull



through 2 loops] 5 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 5 tss.

**3rd row:** Miss first vertical bar, Insert hook under next 2 vertical bars, yrh and pull loop through, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] twice (4 loops on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (5 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 4 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 4 tss.

**4th row:** Miss first vertical bar, Insert hook under next 2 vertical bars, yrh and pull loop through, Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through (3 loops on hook), Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (4 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] 3 times (1 loop remains on hook) – 3 tss.

**5th row:** Miss first vertical bar, Insert hook under next 2 vertical bars, yrh and pull loop through, Insert hook through edge st of adjoining block, yrh and pull loop through (3 loops on hook), [yrh and pull through 2 loops] twice (1 loop remains on hook) – 2 tss.

**6th row:** Miss first vertical bar, Insert hook through next vertical bar and edge st together (2 loops on hook), yrh and pull through 2 loops (1 loop remains on hook), slst to top of the next block. Repeat triangle along the fill blocks and at corner block. Fasten off. Rejoin yarn on other side of corner block and repeat the triangles along the remaining 3 sides of the base.

#### SIDES (MAKE 6 ALIKE)

Worked in rows in Tunisian simple stitch with 2 colours. With Grey Glitter, make 51ch.

**1st row:** Insert hook in 2nd

ch from hook, yrh and pull loop through, [Insert hook in next ch, yrh and pull loop through] to end, drop Grey Glitter, do not fasten off, join Pink, yrh and pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] to end – 50 sts.

**2nd row:** Continue with Pink, miss first vertical bar, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] to last vertical bar, Insert hook under last vertical bar and through side of st at end of row, drop Pink, do not fasten off, pick up Grey Glitter, yrh and pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] to end. Repeat 2nd row another 18 times, changing colours at left side after picking up loops.

**Next row:** Bind off (1 loop remains on hook). Fasten off.

#### FRONT (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

Work as for sides to end of 6th row, fasten off colour not in use on left-hand side.

**Right-hand side of front:**

**Next row:** Miss first vertical bar, [Insert hook under next vertical bar, yrh and pull loop through] 12 times (13 loops on hook), drop Grey Glitter and join Pink, yrh and

pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] to end. Repeat 2nd row as given for sides, working over only 12 sts for another 13 rows.

**Left-hand side of front:**

**Next row:** Rejoin Grey Glitter to 13th st of 6th row, bind off next 26 sts, pick up loops from next 12 vertical bars (including last bar and side of st), drop Grey Glitter, do not fasten off, rejoin Pink, yrh and pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] to end.

Repeat 2nd row as given for sides, working over only 12 sts for another 13 rows.

#### TO MAKE UP

First, place the front and back base pieces together with right sides facing outwards. Join the pieces using dc, working through both thicknesses around all 4 sides to join and inserting the cushion pad before joining the final side. If using a zip, join 3 sides and on the 4th side, leave an opening long enough for the zip. Position and pin zip then hand sew in place using small stitches.

Next, place the 2 front pieces together with right sides facing outwards and

dc around to join, working through both thicknesses and stuff with fibre fill as you go.

Next, place 2 side pieces together with right sides facing outwards, and dc around to join, working through both thicknesses and stuff with fibre fill as you go. Join the remaining side pieces in the same way. Join sides and front to base, thus: Join each side piece to the base using dc. Do not fasten off after joining each side; simply continue along the next side.

Next make 8 cords, thus:

**1st row:** Join yarn to top corner of any side piece with a slst, pick up loops through each of next 4 dc (5 loops on hook), yrh and pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] to end – 4 tss.

**2nd row:** Miss first vertical bar, pick up loop through each of next 4 vertical bars, (5 loops on hook) yrh and pull through 1 loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops] to end. Repeat 2nd row another 28 times.

Fasten off.

Sew each cord to the corner of each side piece and tie adjacent cords in a bow.





# PLASTIC BAG HOLDER

Organise your carrier bags and keep them neatly stored in one place

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 19 x 23cm/  
7½ x 9in, excluding  
handle.

## MATERIALS

Oddments of medium weight cotton fabric in two variations of Navy and White stripes, Black and White checks, White and Black cut into 1cm-wide strips and joined with a reef knot. Size 12mm crochet hook; stitch marker.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, dc 2 together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook in next st, yarn round hook and pull through] twice, yarn round hook and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es).

## TO MAKE

With 12mm hook and first variation stripe, make 7ch and join with a slst in first ch.

**1st round:** Work 12dc in ring. Mark end of last round and move marker up at end of each round.

**2nd round:** [1dc in next dc, 2dc in next dc] 6 times – 18 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in each of next 2 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 24 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 30 sts.

Break off first variation stripe.

Join in second variation stripe.

**5th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**6th to 9th rounds:** As 5th round.

Break off second variation stripe.

Join in White.

**10th and 11th rounds:** As 5th round.

Break off White.

Join in Black and White check.

**12th to 18th rounds:** As 5th round.

Break off Black and White check.

Continue in Black only.

**19th round:** As 5th round.

**20th round:** 1dc in next st, [dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 5 times, dc2tog, 1dc in

each of last 2 sts – 24 sts.

**For handle:** Make 14ch, miss next 11 sts, 1dc in next st, turn.

**1st row:** Miss first of 14ch, [1dc in next ch] 12 times, miss last ch, slst in base of missed ch. Fasten off.

**Next row:** Working into other side of 14ch of handle, rejoin Black to top of bag at base of handle, miss first ch, [1dc in next ch] 12 times, miss last ch, slst in top of bag at base of handle. Fasten off.





# SUCCULENTS

If your fingers are more adept at crafting than gardening, then our set of three plants are for you and so simple to make



Photos: Jonathan Stewart/T1Mediacontent.com; Stylist: Teresa Conway/Designer: Tash Bentley.

## MEASUREMENTS

### Cactus Flower:

Approximately 15cm/  
6in high.

### Fruited Cactus:

Approximately 16cm  
/6¼in high.

### Leafy Cactus:

Approximately 9cm  
/3½in high.

## MATERIALS

1 x 100g (230m) ball of DK

weight yarn in a cotton/  
bamboo mix, in each of  
Pink, Yellow, Blue, Red,  
Green, Brown and Pink/  
Green Mix. Size 3.5mm  
hook; toy stuffing;  
cardboard; removable  
stitch marker or contrast  
thread.

## TENSION

Tension is not critical for  
this project. Use a smaller

## POT (MAKE 3)

**1st round:** With 3.5mm hook and Blue, make a magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a ring, insert hook into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 8dc in ring, slst in first dc, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 8 dc.

**2nd round:** 1ch (does not count as a st here and throughout), [2dc in next st] to end, slst in first dc – 16 dc.

**3rd round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] to end, slst to first dc – 24 dc. \*\*\*

**4th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end, slst to first dc – 32 dc.

**5th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] to end, slst to first dc – 40 dc. \*\*

**6th round:** 1ch, [1dc in back loop of next st] to end, slst

to first dc.

**7th to 9th rounds:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, slst to first dc.

**10th round:** 1ch, [1dc in each of next 9 sts, 2dc in next st] to end, slst to first dc – 44 sts.

**11th to 13th rounds:** As 7th to 9th rounds.

**14th round:** 1ch, [1dc in each of next 10 sts, 2dc in next st] to end, slst to first dc – 48 sts.

**15th to 17th rounds:** As 7th to 9th rounds.

Fasten off.

## SOIL (MAKE 3)

With Brown, work as given for pot to \*\*.

**6th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in next 4 sts] to end, slst to first dc – 48 sts.

Fasten off. Cut cardboard circles the same size as the base of the pots and insert into pot for extra stability.

Fill pot with stuffing. Sew the soil in place to 16th round of pot.

hook than recommended for your yarn so stuffing isn't visible through sts.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus, [insert hook into st or space as indicated, yrh, and pull a loop through] twice, yrh

and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitches; **tr**, treble crochet.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



## FRUITED CACTUS



With 3.5mm hook and Green, work as given for pot to \*\*\* – 24 dc. Mark last st of previous round. Move marker up at end of each

round and continue working in a spiral thus:

**4th to 7th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end – 32 dc.

**9th to 12th rounds:** As 4th to 7th rounds.

**13th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end – 24 dc.

**14th to 16th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Slst in next st and fasten off. Do not stuff. Using picture as guide, fold base of cactus into 3 spines and stitch into place along length. Sew in place to soil in pot.

### CACTUS FRUIT TOP

With Red instead of Green and working 19 rows instead of 33 rows, work as given for flowering cactus, then work joining row. Attach to top of fruited cactus.

## FLOWERING CACTUS



With 3.5mm hook and Green, and leaving a long tail for making up, make 19ch.

**1st row:** 1dc

in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 18 dc.

**2nd to 33rd rows:** 1ch (does

not count as a st), [1dc in back loop of next st] to end, turn.

**Next row:** Joining row: Create a tube thus, fold 1st row forward to sit in front of 33rd row and align edges. Working through both thicknesses to join edges, 1ch (not counted as a st), [1dc in next st] to end.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail end. With fasten-off tail end, thread through row ends and pull tightly to close one end of the tube and secure in place. Fill tube with stuffing. With beginning tail end, work in same way to close opposite end of tube. Sew in place to soil in pot.

### CACTUS FLOWER TOP

With 3.5mm hook and Yellow, make 6ch then place a st marker in 6th ch (this is the last ch made), make 15ch, 1dc in first of these 15ch, (thus leaving beginning 6 ch free), \*15ch, dc into same st at base of 15ch, make 15ch, dc into ch with marker, remove marker and replace in next ch along; repeat from \* a further 5 times to end of ch. Fasten off. Sew flower top to top of cactus.

## LEAFY CACTUS

With 3.5mm hook and Green, make 12ch. Do not break off yarn.

The rest of the leaves are worked in chains, off the foundation ch as follows:

**Large leaves:** \*6ch, work leaf along these 6 ch thus, miss 1ch, [slst in next ch] 5 times, rotate to work back along the ch edge of last 5 sts (and working away from the foundation ch), work [1dc, 1htr] in next ch, [2tr] in

each of next 3 ch, (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch, rotate to work along slst side and work [2tr] in each of next 3 ch, [1htr, 1dc] in next ch, slst in next ch on foundation chain; repeat from \*, twice more.

**Medium leaves:** \*5ch, work leaf along these 5 ch thus, miss 1ch, [slst in next ch] 4 times, rotate to work back along ch edge of last 4 sts (and working away from the foundation ch as before), work [1dc, 1htr] in next ch, work [2tr] in each of next 2 ch, work (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch, rotate to work along slst side and work [2tr] in each of next 2 ch, [1htr, 1dc] in next ch, slst in next ch on foundation chain; repeat from \*, twice more.

**Small leaves:** \*4ch, work leaf along these 4 ch thus, miss 1ch, [slst in next ch] 3 times, rotate to work back along ch edge of last 4 sts (and working away from the foundation ch as before), work [1dc, 1htr] in next ch, work [2tr] in next ch, work (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch, rotate to work along slst side and work [2tr] in next ch, [1htr, 1dc] in next ch, slst in next ch on foundation chain; repeat from \*, twice more. Fasten off.

### LEAFY CACTUS EDGING

Before working edging, prepare variegated yarn by splitting a 7m length of Green and a 7m length of Pink into 5 strands each by untwisting the plies of the yarn then retwisting them together.

Cut a 7m length of Green. Attach one end to a small piece of cardboard with a notch cut into one end. At unattached end, begin to separate the length into two equal sections of 5 strands



each, and secure the end of each 5-strand section to a separate small piece of cardboard with a notch cut into one end. Pull the 2 sections apart and wind them onto their respective pieces of card. As you pull, the twist will build up in the original length. When it gets too tight to continue, hold up the separated strands so the original length can dangle attached to its cardboard piece, and allow it to spin freely to relax the twist. Continue until you have separated the full length.

Repeat with a 7m length of Pink.

Once you have 5-strands sections of each, wind one Pink and one Green section together to work the edging.

**First leaf edging:** Join Pink/Green mix yarn to one end of foundation chain. [Work 1dc in each st and when you reach the 1ch-sp, work [1dc, 2ch, slst into 2nd ch from hook, 1dc] in each chsp at tip of leaves] to end of leaf, slst into slst on foundation chain between leaves.

Repeat edging for all leaves. Fasten off.

Using picture as a guide, curl leaves up with the smaller leaves in the middle, secure in place and attach to soil in pot.





#### MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 40 x 40cm/16 x 16in.

#### MATERIALS

3 x 100g (250m) balls of DK weight yarn in a bamboo/cotton mix, in White (yarn A), and 1 ball in Green (yarn B). Size 3.5mm crochet hook; 40 x 40cm cushion pad.

#### TENSION

20 stitches and 22 rows to 10x10cm, over double crochet, using 3.5mm hook.

#### ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn round hook.

#### NOTE

Float unused yarn across wrong side of work, to make it less visible from the front. For left-handed crochet, leaf motif will be a mirror image. Double crochet is used throughout with colour changes to create leaf motif. Letter following instruction indicates which yarn to use. Change colour on last yrh of previous stitch (the stitch before colour change) thus: Insert hook into st, yrh in old colour and pull loop through (2 loops on hook), drop old colour, yrh in next colour and pull through 2 loops. Always keep yarn not in use on wrong side of work. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate.

# LEAF CUSHION

Crochet our contemporary fern leaf cushion as a statement piece for your home



**BACK**

With A, make 81ch.

**1st row (right side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch to end], turn – 80 sts.

**2nd to 90th rows:** 1ch (does not count as st throughout), [1dc in next st] to end, turn. Fasten off and weave in ends.

**FRONT**

With A, make 81ch.

**1st row (right side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 80 sts. Continue in dc throughout, turning at end of each row.

**2nd to 12th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end.

Now begin colourwork pattern (See NOTE on page 40).

**13th row:** 1ch, 71A, 1B, 8A.

**14th row:** 1ch, 8A, 2B, 70A.

**15th row:** 1ch, 69A, 2B, 9A.

**16th row:** 1ch, 10A, 2B, 9A, 19B, 40A.

**17th row:** 1ch, 37A, 25B, 5A, 2B, 11A.

**18th row:** 1ch, 12A, 34B, 34A.

**19th row:** 1ch, 37A, 25B, 3A, 3B, 12A.

**20th row:** 1ch, 12A, 1B, 1A, 2B, 5A, 19B, 40A.

**21st row:** 1ch, 63A, 2B, 2A, 1B, 12A.

**22nd row:** 1ch, 12A, 1B, 3A, 2B, 62A.

**23rd row:** 1ch, 61A, 2B, 4A, 1B, 12A.

**24th row:** 1ch, 11A, 3B, 4A, 2B, 9A, 19B, 32A.

**25th row:** 1ch, 29A, 25B, 5A, 2B, 5A, 3B, 11A.

**26th row:** 1ch, 11A, 3B, 6A, 34B, 26A.

**27th row:** 1ch, 29A, 25B, 3A, 3B, 5A, 5B, 10A.

**28th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 1A, 2B, 5A, 19B, 32A.

**29th row:** 1ch, 55A, 2B, 2A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 10A.

**30th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 3A, 2B, 54A.

**31st row:** 1ch, 53A, 2B, 4A,

1B, 5A, 5B, 10A.

**32nd row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 4A, 2B, 9A, 19B, 24A.

**33rd row:** 1ch, 21A, 25B, 5A, 2B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 10A.

**34th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 6A, 34B, 18A.

**35th row:** 1ch, 21A, 25B, 3A, 3B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 10A.

**36th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 1A, 2B, 5A,

19B, 24A.

**37th row:** 1ch, 47A, 2B, 2A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 10A.

**38th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 3A, 2B, 46A.

**39th row:** 1ch, 45A, 2B, 4A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 10A.

**40th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 4A, 2B, 9A,

15B, 20A.

**41st row:** 1ch, 17A, 21B, 5A, 2B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A,

5B, 10A.

**42nd row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 6A, 30B, 14A.

**43rd row:** 1ch, 17A, 21B, 3A, 3B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A,

5B, 10A.

**44th row:** 1ch, 10A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 1A, 2B,

5A, 15B, 20A.

**45th row:** 1ch, 39A, 2B, 2A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A,

3B, 11A.

**46th row:** 1ch, 11A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 3A,

2B, 38A.

**47th row:** 1ch, 37A, 2B, 4A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A,

3B, 11A.

**48th row:** 1ch, 12A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 4A, 2B,

10A, 10B, 16A.

**49th row:** 1ch, 13A, 16B, 6A, 2B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B,

5A, 1B, 12A.

**50th row:** 1ch, 12A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 6A,

26B, 10A.

**51st row:** 1ch, 13A, 16B, 4A, 3B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A,

5B, 18A.

**52nd row:** 1ch, 18A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 1A, 2B,

6A, 10B, 16A.

**53rd row:** 1ch, 31A, 2B,

2A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 18A.

**54th row:** 1ch, 18A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 3A, 2B, 30A.

**55th row:** 1ch, 29A, 2B, 4A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A,

3B, 19A.

**56th row:** 1ch, 19A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 4A, 2B,

9A, 6B, 13A.

**57th row:** 1ch, 10A, 12B, 5A, 2B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B,

4A, 3B, 19A.

**58th row:** 1ch, 20A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 6A,

21B, 7A.

**59th row:** 1ch, 10A, 12B, 3A, 3B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B,

5A, 1B, 20A.

**60th row:** 1ch, 20A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B,

1A, 2B, 5A, 6B, 13A.

**61st row:** 1ch, 23A, 2B, 2A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A,

5B, 26A.

**62nd row:** 1ch, 26A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 3A,

2B, 22A.

**63rd row:** 1ch, 21A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A,

3B, 27A.

**64th row:** 1ch, 27A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 4A,

2B, 20A.

**65th row:** 1ch, 11A, 4B, 4A, 2B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B,

4A, 3B, 27A.

**66th row:** 1ch, 28A, 1B, 6A,

3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 12B, 8A.

**67th row:** 1ch, 11A, 4B, 3A, 2B, 5A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 4A, 3B,

6A, 1B, 28A.

**68th row:** 1ch, 28A, 1B, 6A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 3A, 5B, 5A, 1B,

1A, 1B, 17A.

**69th row:** 1ch, 16A, 1B, 2A, 1B, 5A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 6A,

1B, 36A.

**70th row:** 1ch, 36A, 1B, 6A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 5A, 1B, 3A,

1B, 15A.

**71st row:** 1ch, 14A, 1B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 5B, 4A, 3B, 6A,

1B, 36A.

**72nd row:** 1ch, 44A, 1B, 6A, 3B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 3B, 11A.

**73rd row:** 1ch, 10A, 4B, 4A, 3B, 5A, 3B, 6A, 1B, 44A.

**74th row:** 1ch, 44A, 1B, 6A, 3B, 5A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 10A.

**75th row:** 1ch, 9A, 4B, 6A, 1B, 7A, 1B, 52A.

**76th row:** 1ch, 52A, 1B, 7A, 1B, 8A, 2B, 9A.

**77th row:** 1ch, 8A, 1B, 10A, 1B, 7A, 1B, 52A.

Continue in A only.

**78th to 90th rows:** 1ch, 80A.

Fasten off and weave ends.

**TO MAKE UP**

Place right sides together and sew around 3 sides.

Turn right side out, insert the cushion pad and sew the final seam closed.





# DAISY MOTIFS

Crochet dainty daisy motifs in two different sizes and put them together in a multitude of ways to update your home and wardrobe.



## MEASUREMENTS

**Place mat:** Approximately 23 x 33cm/9 x 13in.

**Coaster:** 11cm/4¼in diameter.

**Table runner:** Approximately 18 x 68cm/7 x 26¾in.  
**Bunting:** 100m/39in long.

## MATERIALS

**Place mat and coaster:** 1 x 50g (155m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in 100% cotton, in each of White and Yellow. Stitch markers in blue, green and red.

**Table runner:** 2 x 50g (155m) balls of 4ply weight yarn in 100% cotton, in White, and 1 ball in Yellow. Stitch markers in blue, purple, green and red.

**Bunting:** 1 x 50g (155m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in 100% cotton, in each of White and Yellow. 1m of 1.5cm-wide ribbon.

**Tote bag and T-shirt appliqué:** 1 x 50g (155m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in 100% cotton, in each of White and Yellow; tote bag and T-shirt.

**All items:** Size 3mm crochet hook; matching sewing thread and sewing needle.

## TENSION

Large daisy measures 12cm in diameter and small daisy measures 8cm in diameter, using 3mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook in next st, yarn round hook and pull through] twice, yarn round hook and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es).

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



## LARGE DAISY

**Centre: 1st round:** With 3mm hook, wind Yellow round index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 6 times – 24 sts.

Fasten off.

**Petal:** Join White to any dc on last round of centre.

**1st row:** Slst in same place as join, 1dc in next st, turn – 2 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch, 1dc in first st, 1dc in slst, turn.

**3rd row:** 1ch, 2dc in each of next 2 sts, turn – 4 sts.

**4th row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**5th row:** 1ch, 2dc in first st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts, 2dc in last st, turn – 6 sts.

**6th to 10th rows:** As 4th row.

**11th row:** 1ch, dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts, dc2tog, turn – 4 sts.

**12th row:** As 4th row.

**13th row:** 1ch, dc2tog, dc2tog, turn – 2 sts.

**14th row:** 1ch, dc2tog and fasten off.

With right side facing, rejoin White to next dc after previous petal on last round of centre and work 1st to 14th rows of petal.

Continue in this way, making petals around centre until 12 petals in all have been made.

## SMALL DAISY

**Centre: 1st round:** With 3mm hook, wind Yellow round index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook

into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts. Fasten off.

**Petal:** Join White to any dc on last round of centre.

**1st row:** Slst in same place as join, turn.

**2nd row:** 1ch, 2dc in slst, turn – 2 sts.

**3rd row:** 1ch, 2dc in first st, 1dc in last st, turn – 3 sts.

**4th and 5th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**6th row:** 1ch, dc2tog, 1dc in last st, turn – 2 sts.

**7th row:** 1ch, dc2tog and fasten off.

With right side facing, rejoin White to next dc after previous petal on last round of centre and work 1st to 7th rows of petal.

Continue in this way, making petals around centre until 12 petals in all have been made.

## PLACE MAT

Make 3 large daisies and 6 small daisies. Mark petal points on daisies as follows:

**For centre strip:** Place blue markers on 1st and 7th points and green markers on 4th and 10th points on one large daisy for middle flower. On each of 2 remaining large daisies, place blue marker on 1st point and red marker on 3rd and 11th points.

**For first side strip:** Place blue markers on 1st and 7th points and green markers on 4th point on one small daisy for middle flower. On 2 other small daisies, place blue marker on 1st point and red marker on 6th point on first one and on 8th point on second one.

**For second side strip:** Mark 3 remaining daisies to match first side strip.



Lay 3 large daisies flat in a horizontal line and with middle flower in centre, join matching marked points together. Arrange and join 3 small daisies in the same way for each side strip. Place side strips on each side of the strip of large daisies and join matching marked points.

## COASTER

Make 1 large daisy. Flatten daisy and sew overlapped petals in position.

## TABLE RUNNER

Make 8 large daisies and 8 small daisies.

Mark daisy petal points as follows:

Place blue marker on 1st point, purple marker on 4th point, green marker on 6th point and red marker on 11th point on 6 large daisies. On remaining 2 large daisies, place blue marker on 1st point, green marker on 3rd point and red marker on 11th point.

Mark 1st point with green and 6th point with red on each of 6 small daisies and 1st point with green and 4th point with red on each of the 2 remaining flowers.

Lay large daisies flat in a zigzag pattern, joining matching marked points together. Arrange small daisies between large daisies and join matching marked points together.

## BUNTING

Make 15 small daisies. Arrange flowers into 4 triangles of 3 daisies each and stitch touching petal points. Beginning and ending about 15cm from ends, place centre of two flowers of each triangle along ribbon with a single daisy evenly spaced between. Sew into position.

## APPLIQUE

**Tote bag:** Make 2 large daisies and 1 small daisy. Flatten each daisy so that every alternate petal is on top and secure in position. Arrange flowers on bag as shown and sew around each centre, then catch petals halfway up.

**T-shirt:** Make 4 small daisies. Flatten each daisy so that every alternate petal is on top and secure in position. Arrange flowers around neck edge and sew around each petal.





MAKE  
GIFTS FOR  
THE LITTLE  
PEOPLE IN  
YOUR LIFE



# KIDS

Create comforters, nursery bags  
and other children's projects

- 46 NURSERY BAG
- 48 COMFORTER
- 50 FAIRYTALE COTTAGE  
BACKPACK
- 53 CAT BAG
- 54 SUMMER DRESS
- 56 BABY BLANKET
- 59 FROG BAG
- 60 PINK CARDI





BOBBLES GIVE  
THIS NEAT  
LITTLE BAG IN  
TREBLES AN  
EXTRA-PRETTY  
LOOK





# NURSERY BAG

On the move? Stash those little essentials  
in our easy-make travel bag

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately  
22cm/8¾in diameter  
and 16cm/6¼in high.

## MATERIALS

2 x 100g (210m) balls of  
aran weight yarn in a  
cotton/acrylic mix, in  
Blue. Size 4mm  
crochet hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **mb**, make bobble thus: (yrh, insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through, yrh and pull through first 2 loops on hook, [yrh, insert hook in same st, yrh and pull through, yrh and pull through first 2 loops on hook] 4 times, yrh and pull through all 6 loops on hook); **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## TO MAKE

**Base: 1st round:** With 4mm hook, make a magic ring thus: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), work 1tr, [2ch, 2tr] 5 times into ring, 2ch, slst in top of 1st 3ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 12 sts.

**2nd round:** 3ch, 1tr in next st, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, slst in top of 3ch – 24 sts.

**3rd round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 2 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 4 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in last st, slst in top of 3ch – 36 sts.

**4th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 3 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all into next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 6 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 2 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 48 sts.

**5th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 4 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 8 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 3 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 60 sts.

**6th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 5 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 10 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 4 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 72 sts.

**7th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 6 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 12 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 5 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 84 sts.

**8th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 7 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 14 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 6 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 96 sts.

**9th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 8 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 16 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 7 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 108 sts.

**10th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 9 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 18 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 8 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 120 sts.

**11th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 10 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch,

1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 20 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 9 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 132 sts.

**12th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 11 sts, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 22 sts] 5 times, work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 10 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 144 sts.

**13th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 12 sts, [2tr in next ch-sp, 1tr in each of next 24 sts] 5 times, 2tr in last ch-sp, 1tr in each of last 11 sts, slst in top of 3ch – 156 sts.

**Sides: 14th round:** 3ch, [mb in next st, 1tr in each of next 5 sts] to last 5 sts, mb in next st, 1tr in each of last 4 sts, slst in top of 3ch.

**15th round:** 3ch, [1tr in next st] to end.

**16th round:** 3ch, 1tr in each of next 3 sts, [mb in next st, 1tr in each of next 5 sts] to last 2 sts, mb in next st, 1tr in last st, slst in top of 3ch.

**17th round:** As 15th round. Repeat 14th to 17th rounds, 3 times more, then work 14th and 15th rounds again.

**Last round:** 1ch (counts as 1dc), [1dc in next st] to end, slst in 1st ch. Fasten off.

Make a chain cord 1m long for drawstring and thread through last bobble round.



# COMFORTER

Crochet a cute hippo comforter for a little one to love





**HIPPO (HEAD)**

**1st round:** With 3.5mm hook and Grey, make a magic ring thus: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral without closing each round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in next 2 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [1dc in next 3 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 30 sts.

**6th to 9th rounds:** [1dc in next st] 6 times.

**10th round:** [1dc in next 3 sts, dc2tog] 6 times – 24 sts.

**11th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**12th round (work in front loops only):** 1dc in next 8 sts, 2dc in each of next 8 sts, 1dc in next 8 sts – 32 sts.

**13th and 14th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**15th round:** [1dc in next 7 sts, 2dc in next st] 4 times – 36 sts.

**16th and 17th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**18th round:** [1dc in next 7 sts, dc2tog] 4 times – 32 sts.

**19th round:** [1dc in next 2 sts, dc2tog] 8 times – 24 sts.

**20th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**21st round:** [1dc in next st, dc2tog] 8 times – 16 sts. Fill head firmly with toy filling.

**22nd round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**23rd round:** [Dc2tog] 8 times – 8 sts. Sst in next st. Cut yarn and fasten off. Add a little more toy filling if needed. Gather stitches to close the hole.

**EARS (BOTH ALIKE)**

Work as for head to end of 2nd round – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st] to end. Sst in next st.

Cut yarn and fasten off. Pinch one end of ear together and secure with a few stitches. Sew ears to each side of head, near to top.

**ARMS (BOTH ALIKE)**

Work as for head to end of 2nd round – 12 sts.

**3rd and 4th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**5th round:** [1dc in next 2 sts, dc2tog] 3 times – 9 sts.

**6th round:** 1dc in next 3 sts, dc2tog, 1dc in next 2 sts, dc2tog – 7 sts.

**7th to 14th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end. Sst into next st. Cut yarn and fasten off. Fill arm with toy filling, flatten top seam and whip stitch together. Sew flat seam of each arm to base of head, leaving approximately 3cm gap between them.

**BLANKET**

**1st round:** With 3.5mm hook and Pink, wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 3ch, (counts as first tr), work 2tr in ring, 2ch (for first corner), [3tr in ring, 2ch] 3 times, sst in top of starting 3ch to join. Pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 4 3tr-groups and 4 2ch-sps.

**2nd round:** Sst in each of next 2 tr, sst into corner 2ch-sp, 3ch (counts as first tr here and throughout), (2tr, 2ch, 3tr) in same 2ch-sp, \*(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) in next 2ch-sp; repeat from \* twice more, sst in top of starting 3ch – 2 3tr-groups along each side and 4 2ch-sps.

**3rd round:** Sst in each of next 2 tr, sst into corner 2ch-sp, 3ch, (2tr, 2ch, 3tr) in same 2ch-sp, 3tr in next space between 3tr-groups,

\*(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) in next corner 2ch-sp, 3tr in next space between 3tr-groups; repeat from \* twice more, sst in top of starting 3ch – 3 3tr-groups along each side and 4 2ch-sps.

**4th round:** Sst in each of next 2 tr, sl st into corner 2ch-sp, 3ch, (2tr, 2ch, 3tr) in same 2ch-sp, [3tr in next space between 3tr-groups] to next corner 2ch-sp, \*(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) in corner 2ch-sp, 3tr in next space between 3tr-groups] to next corner 2ch-sp; repeat from \* twice more, sst in top of starting 3ch – 4 3tr-groups along each side and 4 2ch-sps. Repeat 4th round, a further 12 times – 16 3tr-groups along each side and 4 2ch-sps.

Fasten off Pink.

**Next round (work in back loops only):** Join Grey to any corner 2ch-sp with sst, 1ch (does not count as a st here and throughout), 3dc in same corner 2ch-sp, [1dc in next st] to next corner 2ch-sp, \*3dc in corner 2ch-sp, [1dc in next st] to next corner 2ch-sp; repeat from \* twice more, sst in back loop only of first dc to join – 204 sts.

**Next round (work in back loops only):** Sst in next st (you are now at centre stitch of corner), 1ch, 3dc in same st, [1dc in next st] to next corner st, \*3dc in corner st, [1dc in next st] to next corner st; repeat from \* twice more, sst in back loop only of first dc to join – 212 sts. Fasten off.

**TO MAKE UP**

Embroider eyes with Black yarn or embroidery thread, positioning them above snout, and embroider nostrils with Grey on front of snout. Sew base of head (between arms) firmly to centre of blanket.

**MEASUREMENTS**

Blanket section measures approximately 32 x 32cm/ 12¾ x 12¾in when flat.

**MATERIALS**

1 x 150g (480m) cake of DK weight self-striping yarn in 100% acrylic, in Pink and Grey mix. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; small amount of toy filling; 1m length of Black yarn or embroidery thread for eyes.

**TENSION**

5.5 rounds of blanket measure 10x10cm, over treble crochet, using 3.5mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**Ch(s)**, chain(s); **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops; **slst**, slip stitch; **sp(s)**, space(s); **st(s)**, stitches; **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

**NOTE**

Choose a yarn cake that has a Grey section and a Pink section. Use Grey section for head, arms and blanket edge, and Pink section for blanket. Alternatively use 1 ball of Grey DK yarn and 1 ball of Pink DK yarn. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.





# FAIRYTALE COTTAGE BACKPACK

Not only is this a beautiful design, but it's practical too!



**MAIN BODY**

With 4mm hook and Beige, make 21ch.

**1st round:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each of next 18 ch, 3dc in last ch, turn to work along underside of ch, 1dc in each of next 19 ch, 3dc in last ch – 44 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral without joining each round.

**2nd round:** 1dc in each of next 19 sts, 2dc in each of next 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 19 sts, 2dc in each of next 3 sts – 50 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in each of next 20 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in next st, 2dc in next st, 1dc in next st, 2dc in next st] twice – 56 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in each of next 21 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 62 sts.

**5th round:** [1dc in each of next 22 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 68 sts.

**6th round:** [1dc in each of next 23 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 74 sts.

**7th round:** [1dc in each of next 24 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 80 sts.

**8th round:** [1dc in each of next 25 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 86 sts.

**9th round:** [1dc in each of next 26 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 7 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 7 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 92 sts.

**10th round:** [1dc in each of next 27 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc

in each of next 8 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 8 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 98 sts.

**11th round:** [1dc in each of next 28 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 104 sts.

**12th round:** [1dc in each of next 29 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 110 sts.

**13th round:** [1dc in each of next 30 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 11 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 11 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 116 sts.

**14th round:** [1dc in each of next 31 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 122 sts.

**15th round:** [1dc in each of next 32 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 13 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 13 sts, 2dc in next st] twice – 128 sts.

Now begin working in rows to create the four sides of the bag.

**16th row:** 1dc in each of next 36 sts, turn and work along these sts only – 36 sts.

**\*\* 17th to 60th row:** 1ch (does not count as st here and throughout), [1dc in next st] to end, turn. Fasten off. \*\*

Join yarn with a slst to the next unused dc of 15th round.

**Next row:** 1ch, 1dc in each of next 28 sts, turn and work along these sts only – 28 sts. Repeat as given for first side from \*\* to \*\*.

Join yarn with a slst to the next unused dc of 15th round.

**Next row:** 1ch, 1dc in each of next 36 sts, turn and work along these sts only – 36 sts. Repeat as given for first side from \*\* to \*\*.

Join yarn with a slst to the

next unused dc of 15th round.

**Next row:** 1ch, 1dc in each of next 28 sts, turn and work along these sts only – 28 sts. Repeat as given for first side from \*\* to \*\*.

Join each of the four sides together by working dc evenly up the side corners through both edges, working from right sides.

**ROOF**

The roof is made by creating 3 rows of crocodile stitch for the back of the roof, followed by a row of double crochet to create the top of the roof, then rotate the crocodile stitches to turn and face the other way and work 4 rows of crocodile stitch to create the front of the roof.

With 4mm hook and Beige, join yarn at one end of one of the longer sides with a slst.

**1st row:** 4ch (counts as 1tr, 1ch), miss 1 st, [1tr in each of next 2 sts, 1ch, miss 1 st, 1tr in next st, 1ch, miss 1 st] 6 times, 1tr in each of next 2 sts, turn – 34 sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 4bptr around the first tr (and working towards the base of the tr), 5bptr around the next tr (and working from the base of the post upwards), slst in the next tr, [5bptr around the next tr (and working towards the base of the tr), 5bptr around the next tr (and working from the base of the post upwards), slst in the next tr] 6 times, turn – 7 crocodile sts.

**3rd row:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in same st at base of starting 3ch, 1ch, [1tr in centre of next crocodile st, 1ch, 2tr in next slst, 1ch] 6 times, 1tr in centre of last crocodile st, 1ch, 2tr in last st 2 rows below, turn – 37 sts.

**4th row:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 4bptr around the first tr (and working towards the base of the tr), 5bptr around the next tr (and working from the base

**MEASUREMENTS**

Approximately  
17.5cm/7in high,  
16cm/6.25in wide;  
9.5cm/3.75in deep.

**MATERIALS**

2 x 100g (295m) balls of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in Beige, and 1 ball in each of Green, Pink, Mint Green, and White. Small amount of Gold embroidery thread for the door handle.  
Size 4mm crochet hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**BLO**, work st(s) in back loop only; **bptr**, back post tr; **ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook into st or space as indicated, yrh, and pull a loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **FLO**, work st(s) in front loop only; **htr**, half treble crochet; **picot**, work 3ch and slst in 3rd ch from hook; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

**NOTE**

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



of the post upwards), slst in the next tr, [5bptr around the next tr (and working towards the base of the tr), 5bptr around the next tr (and working from the base of the post upwards), slst in the next tr] 6 times, 5bptr around the next tr (and working towards the base of the tr), 5bptr around the next tr (and working from the base of the post upwards), slst in the centre of this last scale, turn – 8 crocodile sts.

**5th row:** 4ch (counts as 1tr, 1ch), 2tr in next slst, 1ch, [1tr in centre of next crocodile st, 1ch, 2tr in next slst, 1ch] 6 times, 1tr in centre of next crocodile st, 1ch, 2tr in last slst, turn – 39 sts.

**6th row:** As 4th row.

**7th row:** 1ch, work 36 dc evenly along the row, turn – 36 sts.

**8th row:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in same st, [1ch, miss 1 st, 1tr in next st, 1ch, miss 1 st, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] 7 times, turn – 37 sts.

Repeat 4th and 5th rows.

Repeat 2nd to 5th rows.

Repeat 2nd row. Fasten off.

### INSIDE TIES

With 4mm hook and Beige, join yarn at back of one of shorter sides with a slst, work 12 dc along top evenly to centre of side, 31ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each of next 30 ch, work 12 dc evenly along top to corner, work 36 dc evenly along top of unworked longer side, work 12 dc evenly along top of 2nd shorter side to centre, make 31ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each of next 30 ch, work 12 dc evenly along top to final corner. Fasten off.

### STRAPS (MAKE 2)

With 4mm hook and Beige, make 5ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next st] to end,

turn – 4 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat 2nd row, a further 118 times. Fasten off.

### HANDLE

With 4mm hook and Beige, make 7ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next st] to end, turn – 6 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat 2nd row, a further 33 times. Fasten off. Sew the straps to the back and the handle to the top just below the roof.

### DOOR

With 4mm hook and Beige, make 17ch.

**1st row:** 2dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next st] to end, turn – 17 sts.

**2nd row:** work in BLO, 1ch, [1dc in next st] to last st, 2dc in last st, turn – 18 sts.

**3rd row:** work in FLO, 1ch, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] to end, turn – 19 sts.

**4th and 5th rows:** Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows – 21 sts.

**6th row:** work in BLO, 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**7th row:** work in FLO, 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**8th row:** As 6th row.

**9th row:** work in FLO, 1ch, dc2tog, [1dc in next st] to end, turn – 20 sts.

**10th row:** work in BLO, 1ch, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, dc2tog, turn – 19 sts.

**11th and 12th rows:** Repeat 9th and 10th rows.

Slst around the top arch to neaten edge. Fasten off.

### WINDOW

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and White, make a magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 1ch, work 6dc in ring, pull end



of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral without joining each round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 6 times – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 6 times – 30 sts.

**6th round:** Change to Beige, work in FLO, [1dc in next st] to end.

**7th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 6 times – 36 sts.

**9th round:** [1dc in next st] to end. Fasten off leaving a long tail.

Fold the rows of Beige to wrong side, to create frame, and sew 9th round of Beige to back loops of 6th round.

Sew on door and window, adding door handle in embroidery thread and windowpane detail in Beige.

### VINE

With 4mm hook and Green, make 31ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next st] to end, turn to work along underside of ch, 1dc in each of next 30 sts (this makes the vine up the side of the house).

Now work back along the vine creating random leaves (see Leaf below) and vines using ch and picots, linking ch off other ch links as you like, leaving 10 dc at the top of the vine, make 31ch (this makes the vine along the front roof), turn and work back along this vine creating more random leaves and vines until you reach the unworked 10 dc, slst up final 10 dc of initial vine, make 2ch, and then work back down the other side of the 10dc making random leaves. Fasten off. Sew the vine up the edge of the bag, ensuring the long vine is straight along the front where the roof flap will end.

### LEAF

With 4mm hook and Green, 7ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1htr in next ch, 3tr in next ch, 1htr in next ch, 1dc in next ch, slst in last ch. Fasten off.

### FLOWERS (MAKE 6)

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and Pink or Mint Green, make a magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn over hook and pull through, [3ch, slst in ring] 5 times, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring. Fasten off. Sew on the flowers and add a flower and leaf to the windowsill.



# CAT BAG

Make this cute handbag for a cat-loving little one

## BACK PANEL

**1st round:** Wind White around index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook in ring, yrh and pull loop through, 3ch (counts as 1tr here and throughout), 11tr in ring, slst to top of 3ch – 12 sts.

**2nd round:** 3ch, 1tr in same st, 2tr in each st to end, slst to top of 3ch – 24 sts.

**3rd round:** 3ch, 2tr in next st, [1tr, 2tr in next st] to end, slst to top of 3ch – 36 sts.

**4th round:** 3ch, 1tr, 2tr in next st, [2tr, 2tr in next st] to end, slst to top of 3ch – 48 sts.

**5th round:** 3ch, 2tr, 2tr in next st, [3tr, 2tr in next st] to end, slst to top of 3ch – 60 sts.

**6th round:** 3ch, 3tr, 2tr in next st, [4tr, 2tr in next st] to end, slst to top of 3ch – 72 sts.

**7th round:** 3ch, 4tr, 2tr in next st, [5tr, 2tr in next st] to end, slst to top of 3ch – 84 sts.

**8th round:** 3ch, 5tr, 2tr in

next st, [6tr, 2tr in next st] to end, slst to top of 3ch – 96 sts. Fasten off.

## FRONT PANEL WITH EARS

Work as Back Panel but do not fasten off.

**Right ear: 1st row:** 2ch (does not count as a st throughout), 7htr, turn.

**2nd row:** 2ch, htr2tog, 3htr, htr2tog, turn.

**3rd row:** 2ch, htr2tog, 1htr, htr2tog, turn.

**4th row:** 2ch, htr3tog.

Fasten off. Miss 8 sts from 8th round and rejoin yarn in 9th st.

**Left ear:** Repeat 1st to 4th rows of Right Ear. Fasten off.

## EAR CENTRES (MAKE 2)

With Pink, make 6ch.

**1st row:** Starting in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each ch to end – 5 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end.

**3rd row:** 1ch, dc2tog, 1dc, dc2tog – 3 sts.

**4th row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end.

**5th row:** 1ch, dc3tog.

Slst evenly around edge of piece.

Fasten off leaving one tail end and use to sew in place on each Ear.

## NOSE

With Pink, make 4ch.

**1st row:** Starting in 2nd ch from hook, 1 dc in each ch to end – 3 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch, 1dc in each st to end.

**3rd row:** 1ch, dc3tog.

Fasten off. Use tail end to sew in place.

## STRAP

With White, make 3ch.

Starting in 2nd ch from hook, insert hook, yrh and pull through loop, insert hook in next ch, yrh and pull through loop – 3 loops on hook.

**1st row:** Drop 1st two loops carefully off hook, yrh and pull through loop remaining on hook, insert hook back into next loop, yrh and pull through loop, insert hook in last loop, yrh and pull through loop – 3 loops on hook.

Repeat 1st row as many times as necessary to create 60cm length of cord. To fasten off, yrh and pull through all three loops.

## TO MAKE UP

With Grey, use backstitch to embroider features on Front piece, using photo as a guide. With sewing needle and white thread, sew one side of zip to top of front piece between ears, and other side of zip to same place on back piece. Once

## MEASUREMENTS

Width 15cm/6in.

Height 13cm/5in.

## MATERIALS

1 x 50g (125m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in 100% cotton, in each of White, Pink and Grey. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; short zip; sewing needle and white thread.

## TENSIONS

24 stitches and 12 rows to 10x10cm, over treble crochet, using 3.5mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tog**, together (decrease by crocheting as many sts together as stated); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

A standalone instruction such as '2tr' should be understood as 'work 1tr in each of next 2 sts'. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Figures in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

zip is attached, use White to join both pieces all the way around edge with mattress stitch. Sew ends of Strap to either side of each ear. Weave in all ends.







# SUMMER DRESS

This sweet little dress is perfect for summer outings



**MEASUREMENTS**

To fit age 12 months.

**Actual chest** 45.5cm/18in.

**Actual waist** 50.5cm/20in.

**MATERIALS**

1 x 100g (270m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in each of White, Pink, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue and Lilac. Size 4mm crochet hook.

**TENSION**

Square panel measures 20x20cm, using 4mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**BLO**, back loop only; **ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst(s)**, slip st(s); **sp(s)**, space(s); **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

**NOTE**

Pattern is one size but can be easily adjusted.

Adding/removing rounds on front/back panel: do this in twos in order to finish with an odd number of rounds, which makes a difference of 3cm to one panel and 6cm overall. Adjusting number of chains on waistband: do this by same number on each side. It will then affect number of rows in skirt section; if just a small change, use White for all skirt rows worked into chain stitches, creating a slightly wider strip of White that shouldn't be too noticeable. Adjusting number of rows in shoulder straps: do this by same number on each side. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are approximate. Figures in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

**FRONT AND BACK SQUARES (MAKE 2)**

**1st round:** With 4mm hook, make a magic ring thus: wind Pink around index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook in ring, yrh and pull loop through, 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), 2tr in ring, 2ch, [3tr, 2ch] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch. Fasten off.

**2nd round:** Join White with a slst in any ch-sp, \*(1dc, 2ch, 1dc, 2ch) all in same space, miss 3tr; repeat from \* in next ch-sp to end. Fasten off. Turn.

**3rd round:** Join Orange in any corner ch-sp, (3ch, 2tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in next ch-sp, [(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) in next corner ch-sp, 3tr in next ch-sp] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch. Fasten off. Do not turn.

**4th round:** Join White in any corner ch-sp, [(1dc, 2ch, 1dc, 2ch) all in corner ch-sp, (1dc, 2ch) in each of next 2 sps between sets of 3tr sts] 4 times, slst to first dc. Fasten off. Turn.

**5th round:** Join Yellow in any corner ch-sp, (3ch, 2tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 3 ch-sp, [(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 3 ch-sp] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch. Fasten off. Do not turn.

**6th round:** Join White in any corner ch-sp, [(1dc, 2ch, 1dc, 2ch) all in corner ch-sp, (1dc, 2ch) in each of next 4 sps between sets of 3tr sts], 4 times, slst to first dc. Fasten off. Turn.

**7th round:** Join Green in any corner ch-sp, (3ch, 2tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp,

3tr in each of next 5 ch-sp, [(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 5 ch-sp] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch.

Fasten off. Do not turn.

**8th round:** Join White in any corner ch-sp, [(1dc, 2ch, 1dc, 2ch) all in corner ch-sp, (1dc, 2ch) in each of next 6 sps between sets of 3tr sts] 4 times, slst to first dc. Fasten off. Turn.

**9th round:** Join Blue, in any corner ch-sp, (3ch, 2tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 7 ch-sp, [(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 7 ch-sp] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch.

Fasten off. Do not turn.

**10th round:** Join White in any corner ch-sp, [(1dc, 2ch, 1dc, 2ch) all in corner ch-sp, (1dc, 2ch) in each of next 8 sps between sets of 3tr sts] 4 times, slst to first dc. Fasten off. Turn.

**11th round:** Join Lilac in any corner ch-sp, (3ch, 2tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 9 ch-sp, [(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 9 ch-sp] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch. Fasten off. Do not turn.

**12th round:** Join White in any corner ch-sp, [(1dc, 2ch, 1dc, 2ch) all in corner ch-sp, (1dc, 2ch) in each of next 10 sps between sets of 3tr sts] 4 times, slst to first dc. Fasten off. Turn.

**13th round:** Join White in any corner ch-sp, (3ch, 2tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 11 ch-sp, [(3tr, 2ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, 3tr in each of next 11 ch-sp] 3 times, slst to top of 3ch. Fasten off.

**WAISTBAND**

Place squares together. Join Lilac in corner ch-sp of first square. \*1dc in corner ch-sp, 1dc in each of next

39 sts, 1 dc in next corner ch-sp, 7ch; repeat from \* across edge of 2nd square, slst to first dc – 96 sts. Do not fasten off.

**SKIRT SECTION**

**1st row:** With Lilac, 40ch, beginning in 3rd ch from hook, 1htr in next 38 sts, slst in each of next 2 waistband sts, turn.

**2nd row:** Miss 2 slsts, 1htr in BLO of next 38 sts, turn.

**3rd row:** 2ch, 1htr in BLO of next 38 sts, slst in each of next 2 waistband sts, turn.

**4th to 8th rows:** Continue as set on 2nd and 3rd rows, with 2 slsts at waistband end and 2ch at hem end.

**9th to 16th rows:** With White, continue as set.

**17th to 24th rows:** With Blue, continue as set.

**25th to 32nd rows:** With White, continue as set.

**33rd to 40th rows:** With Green, continue as set.

**41st to 48th rows:** With White, continue as set.

**49th to 56th rows:** With Yellow, continue as set.

**57th to 64th rows:** With White, continue as set.

**65th to 72nd rows:** With Orange, continue as set.

**73rd to 80th rows:** With White, continue as set.

**81st to 88th rows:** With Pink, continue as set.

**89th to 96th rows:** With White, continue as set. Place edges of 96th row and 1st row together, and slst along seam through both layers to join. Fasten off, weave in ends.

**SHOULDER STRAPS (MAKE 2)**

**1st row:** Join White in corner ch-sp at top of front, 8dc, turn.

**2nd to 16th rows:** 1ch, 8dc, turn.

Join to back of shoulder with 8 slsts through strap and sts at top of back panel.



# BABY BLANKET

This pinwheel crochet pattern, worked in a lovely cotton yarn, gives a contemporary look to a traditional baby blanket that's fit for a 21st-century nursery

## MOTIF

**First square:** With 5mm hook and White, make 23ch.

**1st row (right side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook (counts as 1 st), 1dc in each of next 20ch, Insert hook in last ch, yrh and pull through, Join in Grey, yrh and pull through 2 loops on hook, turn – 22dc.

Twisting yarns together on wrong sides when changing colours and working last dc before colour change as follows: with yarn in use, Insert hook in next dc, yrh and pull through, with next colour, yrh and pull through 2 loops on hook, continue thus:

**2nd row:** With Grey, 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in first dc, with White, 1dc in each of next 21 sts, turn.

**3rd row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 20 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 2 sts, turn.

**4th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 19 sts, turn.

**5th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 18 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, turn.

**6th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 17 sts, turn.

**7th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 16 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 6 sts, turn.

**8th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 7 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 15 sts, turn.

**9th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 14 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 8 sts, turn.

**10th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 13 sts, turn.

**11th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 12 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 10 sts, turn.

**12th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 11 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 11 sts, turn.

**13th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 10 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 12 sts, turn.

**14th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 13 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, turn.

**15th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 8 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 14 sts, turn.

**16th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 15 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 7 sts, turn.

**17th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 6 sts, with

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 70 x 100cm/ 27½ x 39½in.

## MATERIALS

9 x 50g (75m) balls of aran weight yarn in 100% cotton, in White, 2 balls in each of Grey, Mint and Coral. Size 5mm crochet hook.

## TENSION

22 stitches and 23 rows, to 15x15cm, over double crochet, using 5mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.





Grey, 1dc in each of next 16 sts, turn.

**18th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 17 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, turn.

**19th row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 18 sts, turn.

**20th row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in next 19 sts, with White, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, turn.

**21st row:** With White, 1ch, 1dc in each of next 2 sts, with Grey, 1dc in each of next 20 sts, turn.

**22nd row:** With Grey, 1ch, 1dc in next 21 sts, with White, 1dc in next st, turn.

**23rd row:** With Grey, 1ch, [1dc in each st] to end. Fasten off.

**Second square:** With right side facing, using 5mm hook and White, work 22dc along row-ends of Grey section of first square, changing to Grey on last stage of last dc.

Work 2nd to 23rd rows as on first square.

**Third square:** With right side facing, using 5mm hook and White, work 22dc along row-ends of Grey section of second square, changing to Grey on last stage of last dc. Work 2nd to 23rd rows as on first square.

**Fourth square:** With right side facing, using 5mm hook and White, work 22dc along row-ends of Grey section of third square, changing to Grey on last stage of last dc. Work 2nd to 23rd rows as on first square.

Oversew Grey section of fourth square to White section on first square to complete first motif.

**Edging:** With right side facing, using 5mm hook, join

White to any corner on motif, 1ch, 3dc in same corner as join, [43dc along side edge to next corner, 3dc in corner] 3 times, 43dc along final edge, slst in first dc – 184 sts. Work 1 round in dc, working 3dc in centre dc at each corner. Fasten off.

Make another motif in colours as set.

Make 2 more motifs, using Coral instead of Grey.

Make 2 more motifs, using Mint instead of Grey.

#### TO MAKE UP

Arrange motifs in 3 rows of 2 motifs each. Working horizontally and with wrong sides together, join motifs using 5mm hook and White, by working slst below loops of each corresponding pair of stitches along fastened-off edge. Join motifs vertically in same way.

**Border:** With right side facing and using 5mm hook, join White to any corner on blanket, 1ch, 3dc

in same corner as join, [1dc in each st to next corner, 3dc in corner] 3 times, 1dc in each st along final edge, slst in first dc.

Work 3 rounds in dc, beginning each round with 1ch and working 3dc in centre dc at each corner on each round, ending each round with slst in first dc. Fasten off.





### MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 20cm/  
8in across main body  
of bag.

### MATERIALS

1 x 100g (298m) ball of  
DK weight yarn in 100%  
acrylic, in Green, and  
oddments in Black and  
White. Size 4mm crochet  
hook; stitch marker.

### TENSION

Not critical for this  
project.

### ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double  
crochet; **dc2tog**, double  
crochet 2 sts together  
(to decrease 1 st) thus:  
[Insert hook into next st,  
yrh and pull loop  
through] twice, yrh and  
pull through all 3 loops;  
**htr**, half treble crochet;  
**slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**,  
stitch(es); **tr**, treble  
crochet; **yrh**, yarn  
round hook.

### NOTE

Some pieces are made  
in rounds that are  
worked in a continuous  
spiral. Place a stitch  
marker at the end of  
each round and move  
this up as you work. Yarn  
amounts are based on  
average requirements  
and are therefore  
approximate. Instructions  
in square brackets are  
worked as stated after  
2nd bracket.





# FROG BAG

Children will delight in this quirky frog bag – plus it's quick and easy to crochet!

## SIDE PANEL (MAKE 2)

**1st round (right side):** With 4mm hook and Green, wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull loop through, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 6dc into ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 dc. Mark end of last round with st marker, and move marker up at end of each round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 12 dc.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] to end – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] to end – 30 sts.

**6th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] to end – 36 sts.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] to end – 42 sts.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts] to end – 48 sts.

**9th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 7 sts] to end – 54 sts.

**10th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 8 sts] to end – 60 sts.

**11th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 9 sts] to end – 66 sts.

**12th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts] to end – 72 sts.

**13th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 11 sts] to end – 78 sts.

**14th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts] to end – 84 sts.

**15th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 13 sts] to end – 90 sts.

**16th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 14 sts] to end – 96 sts.

**17th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 15 sts] to end – 102 sts.

**18th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 16 sts] to end – 108 sts.

**19th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 17 sts] to end – 114 sts.

**20th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 18 sts] to end – 120 sts.

**21st round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 19 sts] to end – 126 sts.

**22nd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 20 sts] to end – 132 sts.

**23rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 21 sts] to end – 138 sts.

**24th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 22 sts] to end – 144 sts.

**\*\* Next round (part round):** 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 1hr in each of next 3 sts, 1tr in each of next 36 sts, 1hr in each of next 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, slst in next st, turn and work on these sts only, leaving remaining sts unworked – 48 sts.

**Next row:** Skip slst at base of hook, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 1hr in each of next 3 sts, 1tr in each of next 36 sts, 1hr in each of next 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, slst in next st. \*\*

Fasten off. With right side facing, skip next 24 sts of 24th round, rejoin yarn to next st with slst. Starting in

same st as slst, work from \*\* to \*\*. Turn.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end, slst in next st. Fasten off.

## STRAP

With Green, make 300ch. Taking care to not twist ch, slst into 1st ch to form a large ring. Work in rounds that are joined.

**1st round (right side):** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in same ch at base of starting 1ch, [1dc in next ch] to end, slst in beginning 1ch – 300 sts.

**2nd to 5th rounds:** 1ch, 1dc in each st to end, slst in starting 1ch. Fasten off.

## OUTER EYES (MAKE 2)

With Green, make 8ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1 dc in next ch] 5 times, 3dc in last ch, [1dc in next ch] 6 times along opposite side of starting ch, turn – 15 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch (does not count as a st here and throughout), [1dc in next st] 6 times, [2dc in next st] 3 times, [1dc in next st] 6 times, turn – 18 sts.

**3rd row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 6 times, [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 3 times, [1dc in next st] 6 times, turn – 21 sts.

**4th row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 7 times, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] twice, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] 7 times, turn – 24 sts.

**5th row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 8 times, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] 6 times, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] 8 times, turn – 26 sts.

**6th row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 9 times, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] 6 times, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] 9 times, turn – 28 sts. Fasten off.

## INNER EYES (MAKE 2)

With Black, make 5ch.

**1st round:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1 dc in next ch] twice, 3dc in last ch, [1dc in next ch] 3 times along opposite side of starting ch, turn – 9 sts. Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

Sew the inner eyes to the outer eyes and add a small highlight in White if desired. Sew the eyes to the top of the head. Embroider on nose and mouth using Image as a guide. Holding wrong sides together, sew two-thirds of front bag edge to the strap, using whip stitch through back loops of adjacent stitches, leaving top third of front bag unattached for an opening. Repeat for back piece.





# PINK CARDI

This adorable cardigan is perfect if you're looking for a simple yet challenging project



## BODY

(worked in one piece to armholes)

With 3.5mm hook, make 116 (132) (148)ch.

**Foundation row:** Miss 3ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in next ch, [2ch, miss 2ch, 1tr in each of next 2ch] to end, turn – 58 (66) (74) sts and 28 (32) (36) 2ch-sps.

**1st row (right side):** 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), miss tr at base of starting 3ch and miss next tr, [4tr in next 2ch-sp] to last tr and 3ch, miss next tr, 1tr in top of 3ch at end, turn – 114 (130) (146) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] to end (and noting that the last tr is worked into the top of 3ch at end), turn – 58 (66) (74) sts and 28 (32) (36) 2ch-sps.

These 2 rows form pattern. Pattern a further 10 (12) (14) rows.

**Divide for back and fronts:**

**Right front: 1st row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch and miss next st, [4tr in next 2ch-sp] 6 (7) (8) times, 1tr in next st, turn and work on these sts only for front – 26 (30) (34) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] to end (and noting that the last tr is worked into the top of 3ch at end), turn – 14 (16) (18) sts and 6 (7) (8) 2ch-sps.

Last 2 rows form pattern. Pattern a further 5 (5) (7) rows.

**Shape neck: Next row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] 3 (4) (5) times, turn – 8 (10) (12) sts and 3 (4) (5) 2ch-sps. Pattern a further 5 rows. Fasten off.

**Back:** Continuing along dividing row, miss next



2ch-sp and rejoin yarn with a slst to next st.

**1st row:** 3ch (counts as first tr), miss tr at base of starting 3ch and miss next st, [4tr in next 2ch-sp] 14 (16) (18) times, 1tr in next st, turn and work on these sts only for back – 58 (66) (74) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] to end (and noting that the last tr is worked into the top of 3ch at end), turn – 30 (34) (38) sts and 14 (16) (18) 2ch-sps.

Last 2 rows form pattern. Pattern a further 10 (10) (12) rows. Fasten off.

**Left front:** Continuing along dividing row, miss next 2ch-sp and rejoin yarn with a slst to next st.

**1st row:** 3ch (counts as first tr), miss tr at base of starting 3ch and miss next st, [4tr in next 2ch-sp] 6 (7) (8) times, 1tr in next st, turn and work on these sts for left front – 26 (30) (34) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] to end, turn – 14 (16) (18) sts and 6 (7) (8) 2ch-sps.

Last 2 rows form pattern. Pattern a further 5 (5) (7) rows.

**Shape neck: Next row:** Ignore st at base of loop on hook, slst in each of next 12 sts, 3ch, miss st at base of 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] 3 (4) (5) times, turn – 8 (10) (12) sts and 3 (4) (5) 2ch-sps. Pattern a further 5 rows. Fasten off.

## SLEEVES (BOTH ALIKE)

With 3.5mm hook, make 56 (56) (64)ch.

**Foundation row:** Miss 3 ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in next ch, [2ch, miss 2 ch, 1tr in each of next 2 ch] to end, turn – 28 (28) (32) sts and 13 (13) (15)

2ch-sps.

**1st row (right side):** 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), miss tr at base of starting 3ch and miss next st, [4tr in next 2ch-sp] to last st and 3ch, miss next st, 1tr in top of 3ch at end, turn – 54 (54) (62) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, miss tr at base of starting 3ch, 1tr in next st, [2ch, miss 2 sts, 1tr in each of next 2 sts] to end (and noting that the last tr is worked into the top of 3ch at end), turn – 28 (28) (32) sts and 13 (13) (15) 2ch-sps.

These 2 rows form pattern. Pattern a further 10 (12) (15) rows. Fasten off.

## BUTTON BAND

With right side facing, and with 3mm hook, join yarn to left front edge, 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in same st, work a further 52 (58) (69) dc evenly along left front edge, turn – 53 (59) (70) sts.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in each st to end. Repeat last row, once more. Fasten off.

Mark position of 5 (5) (6) buttons, evenly spaced along button band.

## BUTTONHOLE BAND

With right side facing, and with 3mm hook, join yarn to right front edge, 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in same st, work a further 52 (58) (69) dc evenly along left front edge, turn – 53 (59) (70) sts.

**Next row: Buttonhole row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), \*1dc in each st to marked button position, [1ch, miss 1 st, 1dc in next st] (with 1ch-sp creating buttonhole); repeat from \* 4 (4) (5) more times, 1dc in each st to end.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), work 1dc in each st and in each 1ch-sp to end. Fasten off.

## MAIN EDGING

Join shoulder seams.

With right side facing, and with 3mm hook, join yarn to centre back, work 1dc at base of each tr and 2dc in each 2ch-sp to end, then 1dc in each of 2 row-ends, 3dc in first st, 1dc in each of next 0 (1) (0) sts, [3ch, miss 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 9 (10) (10) sts] 4 (4) (5) times, 3ch, miss 3ch, 1dc in each of next 0 (1) (0) sts, 3dc in last st, then 1dc in each of 2 row-ends, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, dc2tog, work 8dc along row-ends to shoulder, 1dc in each st across back neck, work 8dc along row-ends to corner, dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 9 sts, 1dc in each of 2 row-ends, 3dc in 1st st, 1dc in each of next 51 (57) (68) sts, 3dc in last st, then 1dc in each of 2 row-ends, work 1dc in base of each tr and 2dc in each 2ch-sp, slst in 1st st to join, turn.

**Next round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), then working 3dc at each outer corner, dc2tog at each inner corner and 3dc in each 3ch-sp, work 1dc in each st to end, slst in 1st dc, turn.

**Next round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), then working 3dc at each outer corner and dc2tog at each inner corner, work 1dc in each st to end, slst in 1st st. Fasten off.

## SLEEVE EDGING (BOTH ALIKE)

With right side facing, and with 3mm hook, work 1dc in base of 1st tr then 2dc in each 2ch-sp to end, then 1dc in base of last tr.

**Next row (wrong side):** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in each st to end, turn. This row forms pattern. Pattern a further 5 rows. Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

Join sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew on buttons.

## MEASUREMENTS

To fit age 3-6 (6-12) (12-18) months.

**Actual chest measurements** 47 (54) (61)cm/18½ (21¼) (24)in.

**Side seam** 12 (14) (16) cm/4¾ (5½) (6¼)in.

**Length to shoulder** 24 (26) (30)cm/9½ (10¼) (11¾)in.

**Sleeve length (including edging)** 15 (17) (20)cm/6 (6¾) (8)in.

## MATERIALS

2 (2) (3) 100g (300m) balls of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in Pink. Size 3mm and 3.5mm crochet hooks; 5 (5) (6) small buttons.

## TENSION

24 stitches and 10 rows, to 10 x 10cm, over pattern, using 3.5mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s) **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus, [Insert hook into next st, yrh and pull a loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions are given for small size. Where they vary, work figures in round brackets for larger sizes. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.





CREATE  
HANDMADE  
ITEMS OF  
CLOTHING



# CLOTHES & ACCESSORIES

From cardigans and scarves,  
to jumpers, dresses and shawls

- 64 CAMISOLE
- 66 PURSE
- 68 SHAWL
- 70 STRIPEY JUMPER
- 72 MANDALA BAG & PURSE
- 75 GILET
- 76 STRIPEY CARDI
- 78 SCARF
- 80 WRIST WARMERS
- 82 SHORT & CHIC CARDIGAN
- 84 TOTE BAG
- 86 SUMMER JUMPER



86



CHOOSE ANY  
COLOURS YOU  
FANCY FOR THIS  
MOTIF - WHATEVER  
SUITS YOUR  
WARDROBE!





# CAMISOLE

Make over a plain cami with a simple patterned motif



## MEASUREMENTS

To fit women's dress sizes 8-10 (12-14) (16-18).

## MATERIALS

1 x 50g (150m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in a cotton/linen mix, in each of Green and White. Crochet hook in following size: 3.5mm for size 8-10, 4mm for size 12-14 and 4.5mm for size 16-18; camisole of appropriate size; green sewing thread.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain space; **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip st; **sp**, space; **st(s)**, stitch(es) **tr**, treble crochet.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions are given for all sizes, using size 3.5mm hook for 1st size, 4mm hook for 2nd size and 4.5mm hook for 3rd size. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## BACK YOKE

**1st row:** With 3.5mm (4mm) (4.5mm) hook and Green, make magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), work 7tr in ring, turn and pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 8 sts.  
**2nd row:** 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] 6 times, 2htr in top of 3ch, turn – 16 sts.  
**3rd row:** 3ch, working in back loops only, work 1tr in each of next 2 sts, 2tr in next st, [1tr in each of next 3 sts, 2tr in next st] twice, 1tr in each of next 3 sts, 2tr in top of 2ch, turn – 20 sts.  
**4th row:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [1htr in next st, 2htr in next st] 9 times, 1htr in top of 3ch, turn – 30 sts.  
**5th row:** 3ch, working in back loops only, work 1tr in each of next 3 sts, 2tr in next st, [1tr in each of next 4 sts, 2tr in next st] 4 times, 2tr in top of 2ch, turn –

36 sts.

**6th row:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, 1htr in top of 3ch, turn.

**7th row:** 3ch, working in back loops only, work 1tr in base of 3ch, [1tr in each of next 5 sts, 2tr in next st] 5 times, 1tr in each of next 4 sts, 1tr in top of 2ch, turn – 42 sts.

**8th row:** 3ch, [work (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) all in next st – V-st made, miss next st] 20 times, 1tr in top of 3ch, turn – 20 V-sts. Break off Green.

Join In White.

**9th row:** 3ch, [work (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) all in 1ch-sp of next V-st] 20 times, 1tr in top of 3ch, turn. Break off White. Join In Green.

**10th row:** 2ch, 2htr in 1ch-sp of first V-st, [2htr in sp between V-sts, 2htr in 1ch-sp of next V-st] 19 times, 1htr in top of 3ch, turn – 80 sts.

**11th row:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), working in back loops only, work [1dc in next st] to last st, 1dc in top of 2ch.

**Top edging: 1st row:** 1ch, work dc evenly along row-ends to opposite edge, turn.

**2nd row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end. Fasten off.

## FRONT YOKE

**1st to 9th rows:** As 1st to 9th rows of back.

Break off White.

Join In Green.

**10th row:** 3ch, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in 1ch-sp of next V-st] 20 times, 1tr in top of

3ch, turn.

Break off Green.

Join In White.

**11th row:** 3ch, [work (1tr, 2ch, 1tr) all in 2ch-sp of next V-st, 1ch] 20 times, 1tr in top of 3ch, turn.

Break off White.

Join In Green.

**12th row:** 2ch, 2htr in 2ch-sp of first V-st, [2htr in 1ch-sp between V-sts, 2htr in 2ch-sp of next V-st] 19 times, 1htr in top of 3ch, turn – 80 sts.

**13th row:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), working in back loops only, work [1dc in next st] to last st, 1dc in top of 2ch.

**Top edging: 1st row:** 1ch, work dc evenly along row-ends to opposite edge, turn.

**2nd row:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end. Fasten off.

## STRAPS (MAKE 2)

With 3.5mm (4mm) (4.5mm) hook and Green, make 50ch.

**1st row:** 1tr in 4th ch from hook, [1tr in next ch] to end, then work along base ch, thus: 1ch, [1dc in next base ch] to end, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

## TO COMPLETE

Pin wrong side of yokes in position on back and front as shown in photo. Pin crochet straps on top of camisole straps, placing end of straps between camisole and yoke pieces. Using Green thread, sew pieces in place.





# PURSE

Create a simple yet stylish purse to hold your essentials

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 15 x 18cm/  
6 x 7in.

## MATERIALS

1 x 50g (168m) ball of 4ply weight yarn in a wool/silk mix, in Pale Yellow. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; 17 x 38cm fabric for lining; sewing needle and matching sewing thread; 15cm purse frame and chain strap (optional); stitch marker.

## TENSION

29 stitches and 14 rows, to 10x10cm, over pattern, using 3.5mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**7tr-cl**, 7 treble cluster thus: thus, yrh, [Insert hook into st indicated, yrh, pull up loop, yrh, pull hook through first 2 loops on hook leaving last loop of tr on hook] 7 times (8 loops remain on hook), yrh

and pull through all loops on hook; **4tr-cl**, 4 treble cluster thus: as for 7tr-cl working repeat only 4 times (5 loops remain on hook) yrh and pull through all loops on hook; **ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

The bag is made in the round from the bottom upwards, turning at the end of each round. It is then split for the bag opening and worked in rows. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



**Foundation chain:** With 3.5mm hook, make 44ch.

**1st round:** 2dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each st to last st, 3dc in last st, rotate and work back along opposite side of foundation chain, 1dc in each st to end, 1dc in same st as first 2dc, slst to first dc – 88 sts.

Place marker in first st, (which is referred to as the first edge st), move this marker at end of every round and work the first st of each round in the first edge st.

**2nd round:** 3ch (does not count as st), 1tr in first edge st, 1tr in next st, 4tr in next st, [miss 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 sts, 7tr in next st] 3 times, miss 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 sts, 4tr in next st, 1tr in each of next 3 sts, 4tr in next st, [miss 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 sts, 7tr in next st] 3 times, miss 3 sts, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 sts, 4tr in next st, 1tr in last st of round, slst to top of first tr, turn.

**3rd round:** 1ch (does not count as st), 1dc in first edge st, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 7tr-cl over next 7 sts, 3ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, slst to first dc of round, turn.

**4th round:** 1ch (does not count as st), 1dc in first edge st, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3ch, 7tr in next st (formed by 7tr-cl of previous round), miss next 3ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 1dc in edge st, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3ch, 7tr in next st (formed by 7tr-cl of previous round), miss next 3ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of last 3 sts, slst to first dc of round, turn.

**5th round:** 3ch (does not count as st), 1tr in first edge st, 1tr in next st, 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 3ch, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 7tr-cl over next 7 sts, 3ch] 3 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 1tr in next st, 1tr in edge st, 1tr in next st, 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 3ch, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 7tr-cl over next 7 sts, 3ch] 3 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 1tr in last st, slst to top of first tr of round, turn.

**6th round:** 3ch (does not count as st), 1tr in first edge st, 1tr in next st, 4tr in next st, [miss 3 ch, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 7tr in next st] 3 times, miss 3 ch, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 4tr in next st, 1tr in each of next 3 sts, 4tr in next st, [miss 3 ch, dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 7tr in next st] 3 times, miss 3 ch, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 4tr in next st, 1tr in last st of round, slst to top of first tr, turn.

Repeat 3rd to 6th rounds another 3 times.

**Next round:** Repeat 3rd round.

**\*\* 1st row (start of bag opening):** Slst in first st, 1ch (not counted as st), [1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3ch, 7tr in next st (formed by 7tr-cl of previous round), miss 3 ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, turn.

**2nd row:** 3ch (counts as first tr), 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 3ch, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 7tr-cl over next 7 sts, 3ch] 3 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 1tr in last st, turn.

**3rd row:** 3ch (counts as first tr), 4tr in next st, miss 3 ch, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 7tr into next st (formed by 7tr-cl of previous row), miss 3 ch] 3 times, 1dc in each

of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 4tr in next st, 1tr in last st, turn.

**4th row:** 1ch (not counted as st), [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 7tr-cl over next 7 sts, 3ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, turn.

**5th row:** 1ch (not counted as st), [1dc in each of next 3 sts, miss 3 ch, 7tr in next st (formed by 7tr-cl of previous round), miss 3ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, turn.

**6th row:** 3ch (counts as first tr), 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 3ch, [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 7tr-cl over next 7 sts, 3ch] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, 3ch, 4tr-cl over next 4 sts, 1tr in last st. Fasten off. \*\* Rejoin yarn and repeat from \*\* to \*\* for other side of bag. Rejoin yarn with slst, 1ch (not counted as st), work dc evenly all around bag opening. Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

**Lining:** Allow a 1cm seam allowance on sides and at tops. Fold fabric in half

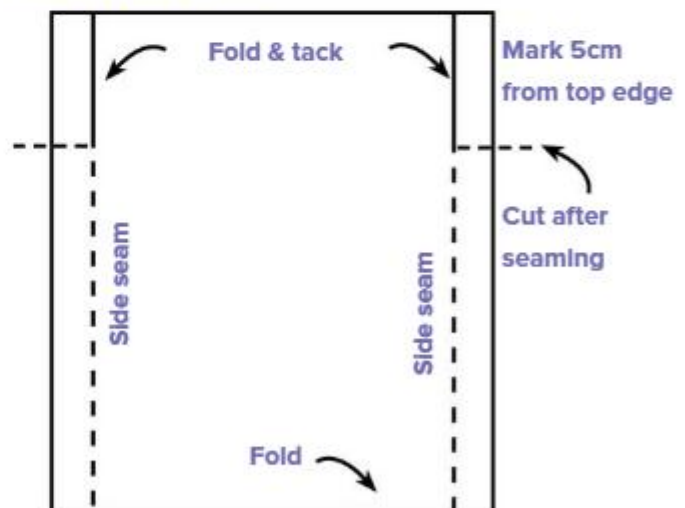
lengthways with right sides facing to give a tall rectangle. Mark 5cm down from open edge on either side. Sew sides from folded edge up to 5cm mark and secure.

At 5cm mark, snip each edge horizontally 1cm up to seam just made so that you can now fold out the edge above the 5cm mark and tack.

For one side of the lining, fold top 1cm seam allowance to wrong side of fabric and pin the side to the top inside of crocheted bag. With sewing needle and matching thread, hand stitch up from 5cm mark on one side, across top, and back down to 5cm mark on other side to secure lining in bag. Now repeat for the opposite side of lining.

**Frame:** Using yarn and yarn needle, sew bag to 15cm purse frame, holding bag on outer edge of frame and sewing through frame holes to secure. Attach chain strap if desired.

## HOW TO FOLD LINING







# SHAWL

Use simple stitches throughout to crochet  
our versatile cotton shawl



## SHAWL

With 3mm hook and Silver Blue, make 4ch, slst in first ch to form a ring.

**1st row (right side):** 3ch (counts as 1 tr and 1 ch-sp throughout), (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in ring, 1ch, 1tr in ring, turn – 9 sts (6 tr, 3 ch-sps).

**2nd row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 2 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 2 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 17 sts (14 tr, 3 ch-sps).

**3rd row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 2 tr, 1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 3 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 3 tr, 1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 2 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 25 sts (20 tr, 5 ch-sps).

**4th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 2 tr, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next tr] 3 times, 1tr in next 2 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 3 tr, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next tr] 3 times, 1tr in next tr, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 33 sts (24 tr, 9 ch-sps).

**5th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 6 sts, 1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 7 sts, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 7 sts, 1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 6 sts, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 41 sts (36 tr, 5 ch-sps).

**6th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 18 sts, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 18 sts, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 49 sts (46 tr, 3 ch-sps).

**7th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, [1tr in next st, 1ch, miss next st] 11 times, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next st] 11 times, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 57 sts (32 tr, 25 ch-sps).

**8th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 26 sts, (2tr,

1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 26 sts, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 65 sts (62 tr, 3 ch-sps).

Continue with pattern repeat thus, increasing 8 sts per row (counting both tr and ch-sps as sts):

**9th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 2 tr, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 7 tr] to 4 sts before centre ch-sp, 1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 3 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 3 tr, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 7 tr] to 3 sts before last ch-sp, 1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 2 tr, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 73 sts (62 tr, 11 ch-sps).

**10th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr, \*[1tr, 1ch, miss next st] 3 times, 1tr in next 2 tr\*; repeat from \* to \* until 1 st before centre ch-sp, 1tr in next st, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in next 2 tr, \*\*[1tr, 1ch, miss next st] 3 times, 1tr in next 2 tr\*; repeat from \*\* to \*\* until last ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 81 sts (54 tr, 27 ch-sps).

**11th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in next 6 sts, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next 7 sts] to centre ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, [1tr in next 7 sts, 1ch, miss next st] to 6 sts before last ch-sp, 1tr in next 6 sts, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 89 sts (78 tr, 11 ch-sps).

**12th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in each st or ch-sp to centre ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) into centre ch-sp, 1tr in each st or ch-sp to last ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 97 sts (94 tr, 3 ch-sps).

**13th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, [1tr in next st, 1ch, miss next st] to corner ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, [1ch, miss next st, 1tr in next st] to last ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last

ch-sp, turn – 105 sts (56 tr, 49 ch-sps).

**14th row:** 3ch, 2tr in first ch-sp, 1tr in each st or ch-sp to centre ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 2tr) in centre ch-sp, 1tr in each st or ch-sp to last ch-sp, (2tr, 1ch, 1tr) in last ch-sp, turn – 113 sts (110 tr, 3 ch-sps).

9th to 14th rows form 6-row pattern repeat, increasing 8 sts on each row. Repeat 9th to 14th rows a further 8 times, thus ending on 62nd row with 497 sts (494 tr, 3 ch-sps).

## EDGE

**1st round:** With right side facing, join White to starting 4ch ring with slst, 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in same place, work 2dc around the post of each end st of 62 rows, work 1 more dc into corner ch-sp, work 1dc into each of next 246 tr to centre ch-sp, work 2dc into centre ch-sp, work 1dc into each of next 246 tr to next corner, work 3 dc into corner ch-sp (this is first of row-ends across top), work 2dc around the post of each end st of next 61 rows, 1dc in starting 4ch ring, slst in first dc – 746 dc (note that stitch count doesn't need to be exact, as long as it is an even number).

**2nd round:** \*2ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook (to form picot), miss next st, 1dc in next st; repeat from \* around – 373 picot and 373 dc. Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

Lay flat and pin to the measurements given, spray with lukewarm water and leave to dry completely. Make 3 tassels and attach one to each point of the shawl.

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 138cm/54½in across top edge and 69cm/27¼in deep at centre (after blocking).

## MATERIALS

5 x 50g (158m) balls of 4ply weight yarn in 100% cotton, in Silver Blue, and 1 ball in White. Size 3mm crochet hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp(s)**, chain space(s); **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip st; **sp**, space; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet.

## TENSION

24 tr and 14.5 rows, to 10x10cm, over pattern, using 3mm hook (after blocking).

## NOTE

Stitch count includes the first 3ch of each row as 1tr and 1ch-sp, throughout. Both tr and ch-sps are counted as sts throughout. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.





# STRIPEY JUMPER

Using soft bamboo cotton, our classic top is simple to make



**BACK**

With 4mm hook and White, make 80 (84) (88) (92) (96) (100) (104) (108) ch.

**Foundation row (right side):** 1tr in 4th ch from hook (the skipped 3ch count as 1tr), [1tr in next ch] to end, turn – 78 (82) (86) (90) (94) (98) (102) (106) sts.

**1st row:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), [1tr in next st] to end, turn. Last row forms pattern. Pattern 8 more rows in White, changing to Navy on last yrh of last tr.

Begin stripe section thus:

**Next 2 rows:** With Navy, pattern 2 rows changing to White on last yrh of last tr.

**Next 2 rows:** With White, pattern 2 rows changing to Navy on last yrh of last tr. Repeat last 4 rows a further 4 times, then repeat first 2 rows.

Continue in White only.

Pattern until back measures 52 (53) (54) (55) (56) (56.5)

(57) (57.5) cm.

Fasten off.

**FRONT**

Work as given for back until 4 rows less have been worked before end.

**Shape neck: 1st row:** 3ch (counts a 1tr throughout), 1tr in each of next 26 (28) (29) (31) (32) (34) (35) (37) sts, tr3tog, turn – 28 (30) (31) (33) (34) (36) (37) (39) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, tr2tog, [1tr in next st] to end, turn – 27 (29) (30) (32) (33) (35) (36) (38) sts.

**3rd row:** 3ch, 1tr in each st to last 2 sts, tr2tog, turn – 26 (28) (29) (31) (32) (34) (35) (37) sts.

**4th row:** 3ch, tr2tog, [1tr in next st] to end, turn – 25 (27) (28) (30) (31) (33) (34) (36) sts. Fasten off.

Skip centre 18 (18) (20) (20) (22) (22) (24) (24) tr, rejoin yarn with slst to next st.

**Shape neck: 1st row:** 3ch,

to 10x10cm, over treble crochet, using 4mm hook.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **tr2tog**, treble crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st); **tr3tog**, treble crochet 3 sts together (to decrease 2 sts); **yrh**, yarn over hook.

**NOTE**

Starting 3ch counts as 1tr throughout. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions are given for small size. Where they vary, work figures in round brackets for larger sizes. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after second bracket.

tr3tog, [1tr in next st] to end, turn – 28 (30) (31) (33) (34) (36) (37) (39) sts.

**2nd row:** 3ch, 1tr in each st to last 2 sts, tr2tog, turn – 27 (29) (30) (32) (33) (35) (36) (38) sts.

**3rd row:** 3ch, tr2tog, [1tr in next st] to end, turn – 26 (28) (29) (31) (32) (34) (35) (37) sts.

**4th row:** 3ch, 1tr in each st to last 2 sts, tr2tog, turn – 25 (27) (28) (30) (31) (33) (34) (36) sts.

Fasten off.

**SLEEVES (MAKE 2)**

Using 4mm hook and White, make 42 (44) (46) (48) (50) (52) (54) (56) ch.

**Foundation row (right side):** 1tr in 4th ch from hook (the skipped 3ch count as 1tr), [1tr in next ch] to end changing to Navy on last yrh of last st, turn – 40 (42) (44) (46) (48) (50) (52) (54) sts.

**1st row:** With Navy, 3ch (counts as 1tr), [1tr in next st] to end changing to White on last yrh of last st, turn.

**2nd row:** With White, 3ch (counts as 1tr), [1tr in next st] to end changing to Navy on

last yrh of last st, turn.

Last 2 rows form stripe pattern of 1 row Navy and 1 row White.

Continue in stripe pattern and increase as follows:

**Next row: Increase row:** 3ch (counts as 1tr), 1tr in same st at base of 3ch, 1tr in each st to last st, 2tr in last st, turn – 2 sts increased.

Pattern 3 rows straight. Repeat last 4 rows until there are 58 (60) (62) (64) (66) (68) (70) (72) sts.

Continue straight until sleeve measures 45cm or desired length. Fasten off.

**TO MAKE UP**

Block pieces according to ball band instructions. Sew in ends. Sew shoulder seams. Join White to one side of neck edge, 1ch (does not count as a st), work a round of dc evenly around neck opening, slst in 1st dc to join. Fasten off and weave in ends. Sew in sleeves, lining up centre of sleeve top to shoulder seam. Sew side and sleeve seams.

**MEASUREMENTS**

**To fit bust** 86 (92) (97) (102) (107) (112) (117) (122) cm/34 (36) (38) (40) (42) (44) (46) (48)in.

**Actual measurements** 92 (97) (102) (107) (112) (117) (122) cm/36 (38) (40) (42) (44) (46) (48) (50)in.

**Length to shoulder** 52 (53) (54) (55) (56) (56.5) (57) (57.5)cm/20½ (21) (21¼) (21¾) (22) (22¼) (22½) (22¾)in.

**Sleeve seam All sizes** 45cm/17¾in.

**MATERIALS**

3 (4) (4) (4) (4) (5) (5) (5) 100g (230m) balls of DK weight yarn in a bamboo and cotton blend, in White, and 2 (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) (3) balls in Navy. Size 4mm crochet hook.

**TENSION**

16.5 stitches and 9 rows,









# MANDALA BAG & PURSE

A nod to the new trend of crocheted mandalas and rooted in Hinduism and Buddhism, these are a circular symbol that represent the universe

## BAG

### BACK

**1st round:** With 3.5mm hook and Mauve, make magic ring thus: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn round hook and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), work 10dc into ring, slst in first dc and pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 10 sts.

**2nd round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st] to end, slst in first dc – 20 sts.

**3rd round:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, slst in first dc.

**4th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] to end, slst in first dc – 30 sts.

**5th round:** As 3rd round.

**6th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end, slst in first dc – 40 sts.

**7th round:** As 3rd round.

**8th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] to end, slst in first dc – 50 sts.

**9th round:** As 3rd round.

**10th round:** 1ch, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] to end, slst in first dc – 60 sts.

**11th round:** As 3rd round. Continue in this way, increasing 10 sts as set on next round and 9 following

alternate rounds – 160 sts. \*\* Repeat 3rd round, twice. Fasten off.

### FRONT

**Backing:** Using Brown, work as back to \*\*, changing to Yellow after 16th round. Work 3rd round, once. Fasten off.

**Mandala: 1st round:** With 3.5mm hook and Yellow, make a magic ring as on back, 3ch (counts as 1tr), work 10tr in ring, slst in top of 3ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 11 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, popcorn in base of 2ch, [2ch, popcorn in next st] 10 times, 2ch, change to Brown and slst in top of first popcorn – 11 popcorns.

**3rd round:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in top of first popcorn, [1dc in next ch-sp, 1 long tr in base of last popcorn, 1dc in same ch-sp as last dc\*, 1dc in top of next popcorn] 10 times, work from \* to \*, slst in first dc – 44 sts.

**4th round:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, change to Yellow and slst in first dc.

**5th round:** 2ch, popcorn in base of 2ch, [2ch, miss next 2 sts, popcorn in next st] 14 times, 2ch, miss last st, change to Brown and slst in top of first popcorn – 15 popcorns.

### MEASUREMENTS

**Bag** Approximately 30cm/11in in diameter.

**Purse** Approximately 11cm/4¼in across widest points.

### MATERIALS

1 x 50g (130m) ball of DK weight yarn in cotton, in each of Yellow, Brown, Light Green, Mid Green and Mauve. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; clip-on adjustable bag strap; sew-in purse clasp approximately 8cm at the widest point; 2 medium-sized snap fasteners for bag; 2 x 30cm-diameter pieces in each of cotton fabric and Iron-on interfacing for bag lining; scrap of lining fabric for handle loops; 2 x 10cm-diameter pieces in each of cotton fabric and Iron-on interfacing for purse lining; sewing needle and matching sewing thread.

### TENSION

20 stitches and 22 rows, to 10x10cm, over double crochet, using 3.5mm hook.

### ABBREVIATIONS

**2tr-cl**, work 2tr cluster thus: yrh, insert hook in place as indicated, yrh and pull through, yrh and pull through 2 loops on

hook, yrh, insert hook in same place, yrh and pull through, yrh and pull through 2 loops on hook, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **3tr-cl**, work 3tr cluster thus: yrh, insert hook in place as indicated, yrh and pull through, yrh and pull through 2 loops on hook, [yrh, insert hook in same place, yrh and pull through, yrh and pull through 2 loops on hook] twice, yrh and pull through all 4 loops on hook; **ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain space; **dc**, double crochet; **dtr**, double treble crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **long tr**, yrh, insert hook in st as indicated, yrh and pull up long loop, [yrh and pull through 2 loops on hook] twice; **popcorn**, work 3tr in place as indicated, remove hook from loop and insert in first of the 3tr, then pick up dropped loop, tighten and pull loop through; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

### NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



**6th round:** 1ch, 1dc in first popcorn, [1dc in next ch-sp, 1 long tr in each of 2 sts between popcorns on 4th round, 1dc in same ch-sp as last dc, 1dc in top of next popcorn] 14 times, 1dc in next ch-sp, 2 long tr in st between popcorns on 4th round, 1dc in same ch-sp as last dc, change to Light Green and slst in first dc – 75 sts.

**7th round:** 1ch, 1dc in first st, 2ch, miss next 2 sts, [1dc into next st, 2ch, miss next 2 sts] 24 times, change to Brown and slst in first dc – 25 ch-sp.

**8th round:** Slst along and into first ch-sp, 2ch (counts as 1tr), 2htr in same ch-sp, [3htr in next ch-sp] 24 times, change to Mid Green and slst in top of 2ch – 75 sts.

**9th round:** 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), 1tr in next st, miss 1 st, [work 1tr, 1ch and 1tr all in next st, miss 1 st] to end, change to Light Green and slst into 3rd of 4ch – 37 ch-sp.

**10th round:** Slst in first ch-sp, 4ch (counts as 1tr and 1ch), 1tr in same ch-sp as slst, [work (1tr, 1ch, 1tr) all in next ch-sp] to end, change to Yellow and slst in 3rd of 4ch.

**11th round:** As 10th round, changing to Brown at end.

**12th round:** Slst in first ch-sp, 2ch, 2tr-cl in same ch-sp as slst, 3ch, [3tr-cl in next ch-sp, 3ch] to end, change to Light Green and slst in top of 2tr-cl – 37 ch-sp.

**13th round:** 1ch, 1dc in top of first cluster, 3dc into next ch-sp, [1dc in top of next cluster, 3dc in next ch-sp] to end, change to Mid Green and slst in first dc – 148 sts.

**14th round:** 1ch, 1dc in first st, [5ch, miss next 5 sts, 1dc in next st] to last 3 sts, 5ch, miss last 3 sts, change to Brown and slst in first dc – 25 ch-sp.

**15th round:** 1ch, 1dc in first

st, work (1htr, 2tr, 1dtr, 1ch, 1dtr, 2tr, 1htr) all into next ch-sp – scallop made, [1dc in next dc, scallop in next ch-sp] to end, change to Yellow and slst in first dc – 25 scallops.

**16th round:** 6ch (counts as 1tr and 3ch), miss next 4 sts, 1dc in next ch-sp, [3ch, miss next 4 sts, 1tr in next dc, 3ch, miss next 4 sts, 1dc in next ch-sp] to last 4 sts, 3ch, miss last 4 sts, change to Light Green and slst in 3rd of 6ch – 50 ch-sp.

**17th round:** Slst in first ch-sp, 2ch (counts as 1htr), 2htr in same ch-sp, [3htr in next ch-sp] 49 times, change to Mid Green and slst to top of 2ch – 150 sts.

**18th round:** Place right side of backing to wrong side of mandala, 1ch, \* [Inserting hook in back leg of next st on mandala and in front leg of next st on backing, work 1dc] 15 times, then inserting hook in other back leg of last st worked on mandala and into front leg of next st on backing, work 1dc, repeat from \*, 9 times more, slst in first dc.

**Joining round:** Place wrong side of back to inside of front, 1ch, [working in back top loop of every st on front and back top loop of every st on back, work 1dc] 102 times, now work in back top loop of every st on front only to end, turn and work in back top loop of every st on back along opening edge, slst in next dc. Fasten off.

#### HANDLE LOOPS (MAKE 2)

With 3.5mm hook and Mid Green, make 11ch.

**Next row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each ch to end – 10 sts. Fasten off.

#### TO MAKE UP

Iron on interfacing to back of each lining piece. With right sides of lining

pieces together, leaving an opening to match bag and taking 0.5cm around outside edge for seam, join pieces together. Sew small piece of lining to back of each handle loop. Fold each loop in half and sew ends to wrong side of bag lining, just before opening on both sides of bag.

With wrong side on the outside, insert lining into crocheted bag and taking approximately 0.5cm allowance into seam, sew in place, making sure that handle loops are protruding. Attach snap fasteners to inside of bag opening and straps to loops.

## PURSE

#### BACK

Work 1st to 4th rounds as front mandala, using Light Green instead of Yellow.

**5th round:** With Light Green, 1ch, 1dc in first st, [2ch, miss next 2 sts, popcorn in next st] 14 times, 2ch, miss last st, change to Brown and slst in top of first popcorn – 14 popcorns.

**6th round:** 1ch, 1dc in first st, [1dc in next ch-sp, 1 long tr in each of 2 sts between popcorns on 4th round, 1dc

in same ch-sp as last dc, 1dc in top of next popcorn] 13 times, 1dc in next ch-sp, 2 long tr in st between popcorns on 4th round, 1dc in same ch-sp as last dc, change to Yellow and slst in first dc – 70 sts.

**7th row:** 1ch, working in back loop of every st, 2dc into first st, 1dc in each of next 43 sts, 2dc in next st – 47 sts. Fasten off.

#### FRONT

Work 1st to 7th rounds as on back. Turn.

**Joining row:** Place wrong side of back to wrong side of front, 1ch, [working in back top loop of every st on front and back loop of every st on back, work 1dc] 47 times. Fasten off.

#### TO MAKE UP

Iron on interfacing to back of each lining piece. With right sides of lining pieces together, leaving an opening to match purse and taking 0.5cm around outside edge for seam, join pieces. With wrong side on outside, insert lining into crocheted purse, then push open ends into purse clasp and using sewing needle and thread, sew in position.





# GILET

A versatile piece of clothing  
for that in-between weather

## MAIN PIECE

With 12mm hook and Pale Grey, make 6ch, slst in first ch to form ring.

**1st round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), 2tr in ring, [3ch, 3tr in ring] 3 times, 3ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Green with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**2nd round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, [1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Beige with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**3rd round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Dark Grey with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**4th round:** 3ch, work (2tr,

3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, \* [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] twice, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) in next 3ch-sp, repeat from \* twice more, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] twice, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Pale Grey with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**5th round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, \* [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] to corner ch-sp, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) in corner ch-sp, repeat from \* twice more, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] to end, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Green with slst to any 3ch-sp and work 5th round. Join Beige with slst to any 3ch-sp and work 5th round. Join Dark Grey with slst to any 3ch-sp and work 5th round.

Join Pale Grey with slst to any 3ch-sp and work 5th round.

## MEASUREMENTS

**Actual measurement from cuff to cuff**  
104cm/41in.

**Length including edgings**  
102cm/40in.

## MATERIALS

4 x 100g (63m) balls of super chunky weight yarn in 100% wool, in Dark Grey, and 2 balls in each of Pale Grey, Green and Beige. Size 12mm crochet hook.

## TENSION

First four rounds measure

24x24cm, using 12mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain space; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



Repeat last 4 rounds once more, then work 1st 2 of these rounds again.

## CUFFS (BOTH ALIKE)

Fold main piece in half with right side together. With wrong side facing and using 12mm hook, join Dark Grey with slst to corner 3ch-sp, working through both layers, 1dc in 1st ch-sp, [1dc in each of next 3 pairs of tr, 1dc in next ch-sp] 4 times, 1dc in each of next 2 pairs of tr, do not fasten off. Turn main piece to right side and work along each side separately.

**Next round:** 2ch (counts as 1dc), 1dc in next tr, [1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in each

of next 3tr] 5 times around armhole edge, 1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in next tr, slst in top of 2ch – 24 sts.

**Next 7 rounds:** 2ch, [1dc in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch. Fasten off.

## EDGING

With right side facing and using 12mm hook join Dark Grey with slst to middle tr of any 3tr group.

**Next round:** 2ch (counts as 1dc), 1dc in next tr, [work 2dc in each ch-sp and 1dc in each tr] around remaining 2 sides of main piece, slst in top of 2ch.

**Next 6 rounds:** 2ch, [1dc in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch. Fasten off.



# STRIPEY CARDI

Our cotton cardigan combines basic crochet stitches and stylish stripes



## MEASUREMENTS

**To fit bust** 72-76 (82-87) (92-97) (102-107) (112-117) cm/30-32 (32-34) (36-38) (40-42) (44-46)in.

**Actual measurements** 81 (91.5) (101.5) (112) (122) cm/32 (36) (40) (44) (48)in.

**Length to shoulder** 58 (58) (62) (62) (62)cm/23 (23) (24½) (24½) (24½)in.

**Side seam All sizes** 35cm/13¾in.

**Sleeve seam All sizes** 47cm/18½in.

## MATERIALS

2 (2) (3) (3) (3) 100g (208m) balls of DK weight yarn in 100% cotton, in each of Green, White and Coral. Size 4mm crochet hook.

## TENSION

17.5 sts and 10 rows, to 10x10cm, over main pattern, using 4mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Beg**, beginning; **ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **RS**, right side; **slst**, slip stitch; **sp**, space; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **tr2tog**, treble crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st); **tr-gr**, treble group; **WS**, wrong side.

## NOTE

To change colour at the end of a row, switch to new colour on last yarn round hook of last st. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions are given for small size. Where they vary, work figures in round brackets for larger sizes.



**BODY**

With Green, make 143 (161) (179) (197) (215) ch.

**1st row (RS):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each ch, turn – 142 (160) (178) (196) (214) sts.

**2nd to 6th rows:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in each st to end, turn, changing to White on last st of 6th row.

**Next 2 rows:** 1ch, 1dc in each st to end, changing to Coral on last st of last row, turn. Continue in main pattern, cutting yarn at each colour change.

**1st row (RS):** 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), 1tr in same st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] to last 3 sts, miss 2 sts, 2tr in last st, turn.

**2nd row:** 3ch, [3tr in sp before next tr-gr] to 2tr-gr at end, miss 1 tr, 1tr in last st changing to White, turn – 1 st increased.

**3rd row:** 1ch, dc2tog, 1dc in each st to end, turn – 1 st decreased.

**4th row:** 1ch, 1dc in each st to end, changing to Green on last st, turn.

**5th and 6th rows:** As 1st and 2nd rows, changing to White on last st of 6th row, turn.

**7th and 8th rows:** As 3rd and 4th rows, changing to Coral on last st of 8th row, turn.

These 8 rows form main pattern. Pattern until work measures approximately 35cm, ending after a 4th row – 142 (160) (178) (196) (214) sts.

**Divide for back and fronts:**

**Next row:** With Green, 3ch, 1tr in same st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] 9 (11) (12) (14) (15) times, miss 2 sts, 2tr in next st, turn – 31 (37) (40) (46) (49) sts. Work on these sts only for right front.

\*\* Beg with next (6th) pattern row, continue in main

pattern, until front measures approximately (51) (51) (55) (55) (55)cm ending on 2nd or 6th row (do not change to White on last st) – 32 (38) (41) (47) (50) sts. Fasten off.

**Shape neck: 1st row:** With RS facing, miss first 9 sts, rejoin White to next st (the end tr of 3tr-gr), 1ch, 1dc in each st, turn – 23 (29) (32) (38) (41) sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch, 1dc in each st to last 2 sts, dc2tog changing to next pattern colour, turn – 22 (28) (31) (37) (40) sts.

**3rd row:** 3ch, 1tr in same st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] 6 (8) (9) (11) (12) times, miss 2 sts, 2tr in last st, turn.

**4th row:** 3ch, [3tr in sp before next tr-gr] to last 5 tr, tr2tog (working first leg in sp before last 2tr and last leg into end tr), changing to White, turn – 20 (26) (29) (35) (38) sts.

**5th row:** 1ch, dc2tog, 1dc in each st, turn – 19 (25) (28) (34) (37) sts.

**6th row:** 1ch, 1dc in each st, changing to next pattern colour on last st, turn.

**7th row:** 3ch, 1tr in same st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] 5 (7) (8) (10) (11) times, miss 2 sts, 2tr in last st. Fasten off.

**BACK**

With RS facing, miss 8 sts, join Green to next st.

**Next row:** 3ch, 1tr in same st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] 20 (22) (26) (28) (32) times, miss 2 sts, 2tr in next st, turn – 64 (70) (82) (88) (100) sts. Continue in main pattern on these sts only, until back measures same as right front. Fasten off.

**LEFT FRONT**

With WS facing, join yarn to first st of last row of left front.



**Next row:** 3ch, 1tr in same st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] 9 (11) (12) (14) (15) times, miss 2 sts, 2tr in next st, turn – 31 (37) (40) (46) (49) sts. Work as for right front from \*\* to end.

**SLEEVES (BOTH ALIKE)**

With Green, chain 45 (45) (51) (51) (51). Turn after each round.

**1st to 6th rounds:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in each st to end, slst in beg 1ch, turn. Change to White on last slst of 6th round.

Continue with main pattern.

**1st and 2nd rounds:** 1ch, 1dc in each st, slst in beg 1ch, turn, changing to Coral on slst of 2nd round.

**3rd round:** 3ch, 2tr in first st, [miss 2 sts, 3tr in next st] to last 2 sts, miss 2 sts, slst in top of 3ch, turn.

**4th round:** Slst in next sp before 3tr-gr, 3ch, 5tr in same sp, [3tr in sp before next 3tr-gr] to end, change to White, slst in top of 3ch, turn – 3 sts increased.

**5th and 6th rounds:** Beg in first dc, work as 1st and 2nd rounds, changing to Green on last slst of 6th round.

**7th and 8th rounds:** As 3rd round.

Repeat 1st to 8th rounds, 4 times more, then repeat 1st to 7th rounds. Do not turn –

63 (63) (69) (69) (69) sts.

**Next row:** Slst in next 2 sts, slst in sp before next tr, 3ch, 1tr in same st, miss 3 tr, [3tr in sp before next 3tr-gr] to last 3 tr, miss 2 tr, 2tr in next st, changing to White, turn.

**Next row:** 1ch, 2dc in first st, 1dc in each st to last st, 2dc in last st – 65 (65) (71) (71) (71) sts. Fasten off.

**BORDER**

Join both shoulders.

**1st row:** Join Green to bottom stitch of right front opening, 1ch, 1dc in same st, work dc all around the right front, neck edge and left front, to opposite corner, working 1dc in each dc row-end and 2 sts in each tr row-end, making sure that border sits flat. If needed, only work 1dc in a tr row-end to tighten border, turn.

**2nd and 3rd rows:** 1ch, 1dc in each st to end, turn.

**4th row:** Slst in each st to end, to strengthen border. Fasten off.

**MAKING UP**

Weave in ends. With White, work a row of dc evenly along armhole edge, the same way as for border, matching st count to last row of sleeve. Match centre point of sleeve head to shoulder seam and sew in sleeves.







# SCARF

Wrap up and keep warm with your own hand-crafted scarf

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 215 x 25cm/  
84½ x 10in.

## MATERIALS

3 x 100g (80m) balls of super chunky weight yarn in 100% wool, in Grey, and 1 ball in each of Cream, Yellow and Beige. Size 9mm crochet hook.

## TENSION

One motif measures 19x19cm, using 9mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain space; **slst**, slip stitch; **tr**, treble crochet.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approx. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## FIRST MOTIF

With 9mm hook and Cream, make 6ch, slst in first ch to form a ring.

**1st round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), 2tr in ring, [3ch, 3tr in ring] 3 times, 3ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Yellow with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**2nd round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, [1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Beige with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**3rd round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 1ch, 3tr in last 1ch-sp, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Grey with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**4th round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, \* [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] twice, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp, repeat from \* twice more, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] twice, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

## SECOND MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Yellow, Cream, Grey and Beige.

## THIRD MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Beige, Grey, Cream and Yellow.

## FOURTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using

colours as follows: Yellow, Beige, Grey and Cream.

## FIFTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Beige, Cream, Yellow and Grey.

## SIXTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Grey, Cream, Yellow and Beige.

## SEVENTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Cream, Grey, Beige and Yellow.

## EIGHTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Grey, Beige, Yellow and Cream.

## NINTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Beige, Yellow, Cream and Grey.

## TENTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Cream,

Grey, Yellow and Beige.

## ELEVENTH MOTIF

Work as first motif using colours as follows: Grey, Cream, Beige and Yellow.

## EDGING

Sew motifs in order to form rectangle 11 motifs long and one motif wide.

With right side facing, join Grey with slst to corner 3ch-sp at beginning of longer edge.

**1st round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same ch-sp as join, \*1ch, [3tr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to next corner ch-sp, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, repeat from \* twice more, 1ch, [3tr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to end, slst in top of 3ch.

**2nd round:** Slst in each of next 2tr and into 3ch-sp, 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same ch-sp, \* 1ch, [3tr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to next corner ch-sp, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in corner ch-sp, repeat from \* twice more, 1ch, [3tr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to end, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.









# WRIST WARMERS

Complete the look with these  
snuggly wrist warmers

## MATERIALS

1 x 50g (80m) ball of aran weight yarn in 100% wool, in each of Grey, Beige, Green and Cream. Size 4mm and 4.5mm crochet hooks.

## TENSION

One motif measures 10x10cm, using 4mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain space; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip stitch **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## FIRST WARMER

**Motif:** With 4mm hook and Grey, make 6ch, slst in first ch to form ring.

**1st round:** 3ch (counts as 1tr throughout), 2tr in ring, [3ch, 3tr in ring] 3 times, 3ch, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

Join Beige with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**2nd round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, [1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch. Fasten off.

Join Green with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**3rd round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next 3ch-sp] 3 times, 1ch, 3tr in last 1ch-sp, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

Join Cream with slst to any 3ch-sp.

**4th round:** 3ch, work (2tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in same 3ch-sp as slst, \* [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] twice, 1ch, work (3tr, 3ch, 3tr) all in next ch-sp, repeat from \* twice more, [1ch, 3tr in 1ch-sp] twice, 1ch, slst in top of 3ch.

Fasten off.

Work another motif, using colours as follows: Beige, Green, Cream and Grey.

**Cuff edging:** Join motifs along one side, then join seam at opposite side, leaving approximately 5cm at centre unstitched for thumb opening.

With right side facing and using 4mm hook, join Grey with slst to top of one seam, 1ch (counts as 1dc), [1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in each of next 3tr] 4 times, 1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in seam, [1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in each of next 3tr] 4 times, 1dc in last ch-sp, slst in first ch – 36 sts. Fasten off.

**Pattern round:** Join Beige with slst to 1ch, 1ch (counts as 1dc), [1dc in next st] to end and fasten off. Work in pattern and stripes of 1 round Green, 1 round Cream, 1 round Grey, 1 round Beige, 1 round Green, 1 round Cream and 1 round Grey. Change to 4.5mm hook.

Continue in pattern and stripes of 1 round Beige, 1 round Green and 1 round Cream.

**Last round:** Join Grey with slst to 1ch, 1ch (counts as 1dc), [miss next st, 3tr in next st, miss next st, 1dc in next st] 8 times, miss next st, 3tr in next st, miss last st, slst in first ch and fasten off.

**Finger end edging:** With right side facing and using 4mm hook, join Grey with slst to top of seam, 1ch (counts as 1dc), [1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in each of next 3tr] 4 times, 1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in seam, [1dc in next ch-sp, 1dc in each of next 3tr] 4 times, 1dc in last ch-sp, slst in first ch – 36 sts. Fasten off.

**Pattern round:** Join Beige with slst to first ch, 1ch (counts as 1dc), [1dc in next st] to end and fasten off. Work in pattern and stripes of 1 round Green, 1 round Cream and 1 round Grey.

## SECOND WARMER

Work one motif as given on first warmer using colours as follows: Green, Cream, Grey and Beige.

Work another motif as given on first warmer using colours as follows: Cream, Grey, Beige and Green.

**Cuff edging and finger end edging:** Work as for first warmer.







# SHORT & CHIC CARDIGAN

Make this simple crocheted cardigan in cool cotton



## MEASUREMENTS

**To fit bust** 82-86 (92-97)  
(102-107) (112-117)  
cm/32-34 (36-38)  
(40-42) (44-46)in.

**Actual bust** 95 (105)  
(116) (127)cm/37½ (41½)  
(45¾) (50)in.

**Length to shoulder** 50  
(51) (52) (53)cm/19¾ (20)  
(20½) (21)in.

**Sleeve seam All sizes**  
35cm/13¾in.

## MATERIALS

3 (3) (4) (4) x 100g  
(208m) balls of DK  
weight yarn in 100%  
cotton, in Light Green.  
Sizes 3.5mm and 4mm  
crochet hooks.

## TENSION

19 stitches and 8 rows  
to 10x10cm, over main  
pattern, using 4mm  
hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain  
space; **dc**, double  
crochet; **patt**, pattern;  
**st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble  
crochet.

## NOTES

Back and fronts are  
worked all in one piece  
to the armhole. Yarn  
amounts are based on  
average requirements  
and are approximate.  
Instructions are given  
for small size. Where  
they vary, work figures  
in round brackets for  
larger sizes. Figures in  
square brackets are  
worked as stated after  
2nd bracket.

## BACK AND FRONTS

With 3.5mm hook, make 153  
(168) (183) (198) ch.

**Foundation row (right side):**  
1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc  
in each ch to end, turn – 152  
(167) (182) (197) sts.

**Patt row:** 1ch (does not  
count as a st throughout),  
1dc in each st to end, turn.  
Repeat patt row, 4 times  
more.

Change to 4mm hook.

**Foundation row (right  
side):** 3ch (counts as 1tr  
throughout), miss 1 st, 1tr in  
next st, [1ch, miss 1 st, 1tr in  
each of next 2 sts] to end,  
turn.

**1st patt row:** 3ch, miss 1 st,  
[3tr in next 1ch-sp] to last  
2 sts, miss 1 st, 1tr in top of  
3ch, turn.

**2nd patt row:** 3ch, miss 1 st,  
1tr in next st, [1ch, miss 1 st,  
1tr in next 2 sts] to end, turn.  
These 2 rows form patt.  
Work straight until piece  
measures 30cm from  
beginning, ending with a 1st  
patt row.

**Divide for back and fronts:**

**Right front:** 3ch, miss 1 st,  
1tr in next st, [1ch, miss 1 st,  
1tr in next 2 sts] 9 (10) (11) (12)  
times, turn and work straight  
on these 29 (32) (35) (38)  
sts until right front measures  
50 (51) (52) (53)cm from  
beginning. Fasten off.

**Back:** With right side facing,  
using 4mm hook, miss next  
st, join yarn to next st, 3ch,  
miss 1 st, 1tr in next st, [1ch,  
miss 1 st, 1tr in next 2 sts] 30  
(33) (36) (39) times, turn and  
work straight on these 92  
(101) (110) (119) sts until back  
measures 50 (51) (52)  
(53)cm from beginning.  
Fasten off.

**Left front:** With right side  
facing, using 4mm hook,  
miss next st, join yarn to  
next st, 3ch, miss 1 st, 1tr in  
next st, [1ch, miss 1 st, 1tr  
in next 2 sts] to end, turn

and work straight on these  
29 (32) (35) (38) sts until  
left front measures 50 (51)  
(52) (53)cm from beginning.  
Fasten off.

## SLEEVES

With 3.5mm hook, make 53  
(55) (59) (61) ch.

**Foundation row (right side):**  
1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc  
in each ch to end, turn – 52  
(54) (58) (60) sts.

**Patt row:** 1ch (does not  
count as a st throughout),  
1dc in each st to end, turn.  
Repeat patt row, 4 times  
more.

Change to 4mm hook.

**Foundation row (right  
side):** 3ch (counts as 1tr  
throughout), miss 1 st, 1tr in  
next st, [1ch, 1tr in next 2 sts]  
to end, turn – 77 (80) (86)  
(89) sts.

**1st patt row:** 3ch, miss 2 sts,  
[3tr in next 1ch-sp] to last  
2 sts, miss 1 st, 1tr in top of  
3ch, turn.

**2nd patt row:** 3ch, miss 1 st,  
1tr in next st, [1ch, miss 1 st,  
1tr in next 2 sts] to end, turn.  
These 2 rows form patt.  
Work straight until piece  
measures 35cm from  
beginning, ending with a 1st  
patt row. Fasten off.

## EDGING

Join shoulder seams.  
With right side facing,  
using 3.5mm crochet hook,  
attach yarn to lower edge  
of right front. Keeping  
tension correct work in dc  
up right front edge, across  
back neck and down left  
front, turn.

**Patt row:** 1ch (does not  
count as a st throughout),  
1dc in each st to end, turn.  
Repeat patt row, 4 times  
more.  
Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

Join sleeve seams. Set  
in sleeves.









# TOTE BAG

Perfect for shopping, beach trips and everything in between

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 33cm/13in diameter at base and 30cm/11¾in tall.

## MATERIALS

3 x 100g (72m) balls of super chunky weight yarn in an acrylic/wool mix, in Dark Blue, and 1 ball in each of Beige, Green, Cream and Yellow. Size 8mm, 9mm and 10mm crochet hooks.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es).

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## MAIN PART

**Base:** With 8mm hook and Dark Blue, make 4ch, slst in first ch to form ring.

**1st round:** 6dc in ring – 6 sts.

Mark end of last round and move marker at end of every round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 6 times – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 6 times – 30 sts.

**6th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 6 times – 36 sts.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] 6 times – 42 sts.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts] 6 times – 48 sts.

**9th round:** [2dc in next st,

1dc in each of next 7 sts] 6 times – 54 sts.

**10th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 8 sts] 6 times – 60 sts.

**11th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 9 sts] 6 times – 66 sts.

**12th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts] 6 times – 72 sts.

**13th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 11 sts] 6 times – 78 sts.

**14th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts] 6 times – 84 sts.

**15th rounds:** 1ch (counts as 1dc throughout), [1dc in next st] to end, slst in first ch. Fasten off.

**Sides:** Join Beige to any dc. **Pattern round:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, slst in first ch. Pattern 1 round. Fasten off. Join Green to any dc and pattern 2 rounds. Fasten off. Join Cream to any dc and pattern 2 rounds. Fasten off. Join Yellow to any dc and

pattern 2 rounds. Fasten off. Join Dark Blue to any dc and pattern 2 rounds. Fasten off.

Join Beige to any dc and pattern 2 rounds. Fasten off. The last 10 rounds form stripe pattern

Change to 9mm hook. Stripe pattern another 10 rounds.

Change to 10mm hook. Stripe pattern another 6 rounds.

Join Dark Blue to any dc and pattern 3 rounds. Fasten off.

## HANDLES (MAKE 2)

With 8mm hook and Dark Blue, make 60ch.

**1st row (wrong side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook (counts as 1 st), [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 59 sts. Fasten off.

**2nd row:** Join Beige, 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn. Fasten off.

Join Green and work 2nd row. Fasten off.

Join Cream and work 2nd row. Fasten off.

Join Yellow and work 2nd row. Fasten off.

Join Dark Blue and work 2nd row. Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

Flatten bag, pin ends of handles on the right side of last 5 rounds, 9cm from folded edges at each side. With Dark Blue, sew handles along outside edges, then slip stitch top of bag to back of handles.









# SUMMER JUMPER

Make this colourful summer sweater in a cool cotton yarn

## STRIPE SEQUENCE

Work 6 rows each in Pink, Beige, Yellow, Beige, Green, Beige, Blue, Beige and Purple, then continue in Beige throughout.

## BACK AND FRONT (BOTH ALIKE)

With 3.5mm hook and Beige, make 102 (112) (122) (132) ch.

**Foundation row (right side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each ch to end, turn – 101 (111) (121) (131) sts.

**Border patt row:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in each st to end, turn. Work border patt row, 10 (12) (14) (16) times more.

Change to 5mm hook and Pink, and begin stripe sequence, working in main patt thus:

**Set-up row:** 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), miss 1 st, 1htr in next st, [1ch, miss 1 st, 1htr in next st] to last 3 sts, 1ch, miss 1 st, 1htr in next 2 sts, turn.

**Patt row 1:** 3ch, miss 2 sts, [1htr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to last st, 1htr in top of 2ch, turn.

**Patt row 2:** 2ch, miss 1 st, [1htr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to end, 1htr in ch-sp, 1htr in 2nd of 3ch, turn.

These 2 rows form main patt.

Continue in main patt and stripe sequence until piece measures 54 (55) (56) (57) cm from beginning.

Change to 3.5mm hook and

continue in Beige.

Work border patt row, 3 times. Fasten off.

## SLEEVES

With 3.5mm hook and Beige make 44 (46) (48) (50) ch.

**Foundation row (right side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each ch to end, turn – 43 (45) (47) (49) sts.

Work border patt row as for Back and Front, 9 times.

**Increase row:** 3ch, miss 1 st, [1htr, 1ch, 1htr] all in next st, 1ch, miss 1 st] to last 2 sts, 1htr in next 2 sts, turn – 83 (87) (91) (95) sts.

Change to 5mm hook and Pink, and begin stripe sequence, working in main patt thus:

**Patt row 1:** 2ch, miss 1 st, [1htr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to end, 1htr in ch-sp, 1htr in 2nd of 3ch, turn.

**Patt row 2:** 3ch, miss 2 sts, [1htr in next ch-sp, 1ch] to last st, 1htr in top of 2ch, turn.

These 2 rows form main patt.

Continue in main patt and stripe sequence until sleeve measures 45cm from beginning. Fasten off.

## TO MAKE UP

Leaving centre 24cm open for neck, join shoulder seams. Set in sleeves. Join side and sleeve seams, leaving hem row edges open for split seam.

## MEASUREMENTS

To fit bust 82-86 (92-97) (102-107) (112-117cm/ 32-34 (36-38) (40-42) (44-46)in.

### Actual measurements

100 (110) (120) (130)cm/ 39½ (43½) (47½) (51)in.

**Length to shoulder** 55 (56) (57) (58)cm/21¾ (22) (22½) (23)in.

**Sleeve length All sizes** 45cm/17¾in.

## MATERIALS

5 (6) (6) (7) 50g (140m) balls of DK weight yarn in a cotton and acrylic blend, in Beige, and 1 ball each in Pink, Yellow, Green, Blue and Purple. Sizes 3.5mm and 5mm crochet hooks.

## TENSION

20 stitches and 12 rows to 10x10cm, over main pattern, using 5mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **ch-sp**, chain space; **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **patt**, pattern; **st(s)**, stitch(es).

## NOTES

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are approximate. Instructions are given for small size. Where they vary, work figures in round brackets for larger sizes. Figures in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.







GET EVEN  
MORE  
CREATIVE  
WITH  
CROCHET

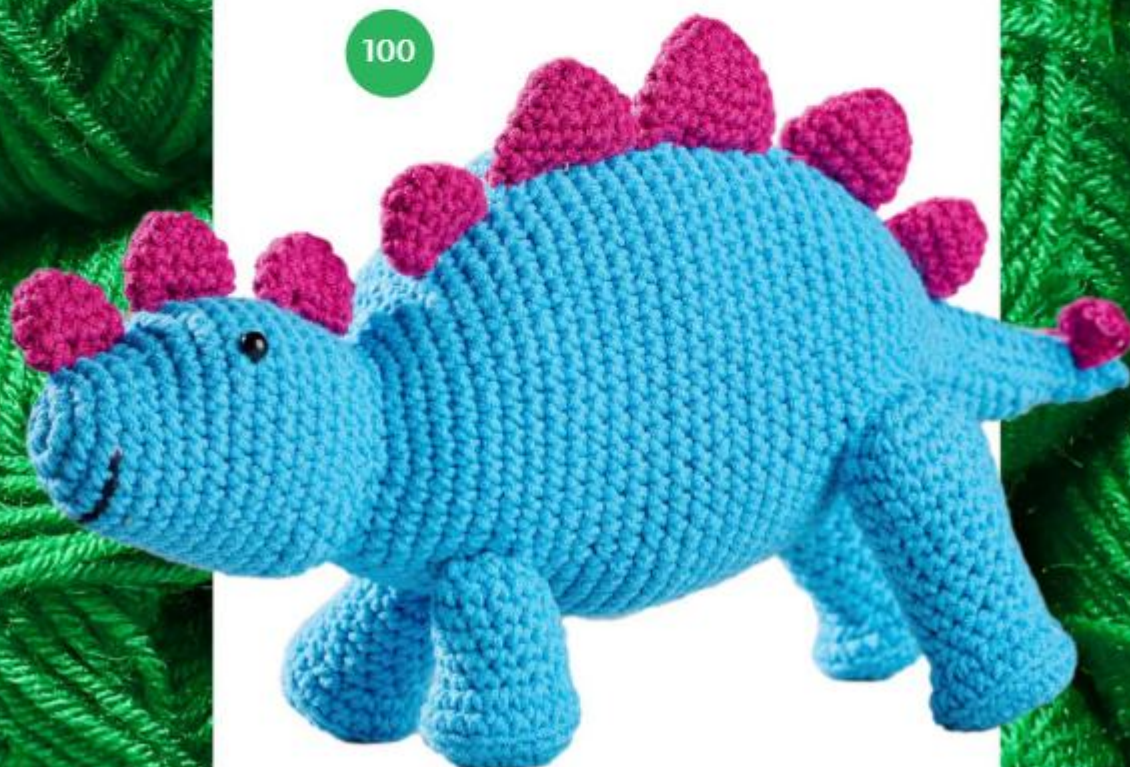


# TOYS

Master amigurumi and create fun creatures and toys for all ages to enjoy

- 90 TRAIN
- 92 KITTENS
- 94 POLAR BEAR
- 96 SANTA
- 98 REINDEER
- 100 DINOSAUR
- 102 FOX
- 105 THREE ANIMALS
- 108 SHEEP

100







# TRAIN

Crochet a lovely locomotive

## LOCOMOTIVE MAIN PART

**Top:** With 3.5mm hook and Teal, make 14ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 13 sts.

**2nd to 28th rows:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), [1dc in next st] 13 times, turn.

**Sides: 1st round:** 1ch, 1dc in each of first 12 sts, 3dc in last st, work 23dc evenly along row-ends of top, 3dc in corner, 1dc in each of next 11ch, 3dc in next corner, work 23dc evenly along other row-ends, 2dc in same st as first dc, slst in back loop of first dc – 80 sts.

**2nd round:** 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in back loop of next st] to end, slst in first dc.

**3rd round:** 2ch (counts as 1htr), [1htr in next st] to end. Mark end of last round and move marker up at end of every round.

**4th and 5th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end.

Join Black and slst in first st.

**6th round:** With Black, 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, join in Red and slst in back loop of first dc.

**7th round:** With Red, 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in back loop of next st] to end.

**8th to 10th rounds:** [1dc in back loop of next st] to end. Slst in first dc. Fasten off.

**Base:** With 3.5mm hook and Red, make 14ch.

Work 1st to 28th rows as given for top.

Fasten off.

Lining up corners with those of top, sew base along lower edge of sides, leaving one long side open. Insert larger locomotive foam piece and close opening.

## CAB

**Top:** With 3.5mm hook and Teal, make 14ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 13 sts.

**2nd to 12th rows:** 1ch (does

not count as a st throughout), [1dc in next st] 13 times, turn.

**Sides: 1st round:** 1dc in each of first 12 sts, 3dc in last st, work 9dc evenly along row-ends of top, 3dc in corner, 1dc in each of next 11ch, 3dc in next corner, work 9dc evenly along other row-ends, 2dc in same st as first dc, slst in back loop of first dc – 52 sts.

**2nd round:** 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in back loop of next st] to end, slst in first dc.

**3rd round:** 2ch (counts as 1htr), [1htr in next st] to end. Mark end of last round and move marker up at end of every round.

**4th to 8th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end. Slst in first st. Fasten off.

Insert remaining locomotive foam piece in cab and place base on top of main part, then sew in position.

**Roof:** With 3.5mm hook and Black, make 15ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 14 sts.

**2nd to 14th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 14 times, turn.

**Edging round:** 1dc in each of first 13 sts, 3dc in last st, work 11dc evenly along row-ends of roof, 3dc in corner, 1dc in each of 12ch, 3dc in next corner, work 11dc evenly along other row-ends, 2dc in same st as first dc, slst in first dc – 58 sts.

Fasten off.

Place roof on top of cab, allowing edging to overhang all round, stitch in position.

**Window pane:** With 3.5mm hook and Cream, make 14ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 13 sts.

**2nd to 10th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 13 times, turn.

Fasten off.

**Frame:** With 3.5mm hook, Black and working through fabric slightly away from edges, work 1 round of ch sts around window pane. Fasten off.

Place window at front of cab and stitch in position.

## WHEELS (MAKE 6)

**1st round:** With 3.5mm hook and Black, make magic ring



as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form slip ring. Insert hook into ring, yarn over hook and pull through, 1ch, work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring.

Mark end of last round and move marker up at end of every round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** 1dc in next st, 2dc in next st, [1dc in each of next 2 sts, 2dc in next st] 5 times, 1dc in last st, slst in back loop of first dc – 24 sts.

**5th round:** 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in back loop of next st] 23 times, slst in back loop of first dc.

**6th round:** Working in back loop of every st, 1dc in same place as slst, 1dc in next st, dc2tog, [1dc in each of next 2 sts, dc2tog] 5 times, slst in first dc – 18 sts.

**7th round:** 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, dc2tog, [1dc in next st, dc2tog] 5 times – 12 sts.

**8th round:** [Dc2tog] 6 times – 6 sts.

Fasten off. Stuff each wheel lightly, flatten and join opening, then sew button to centre front. Position and sew 3 wheels at each side of main part.

## CHIMNEY

Work 1st to 5th rounds as given for wheels.

**6th round:** 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, 1dc in next dc, dc2tog, [1dc in each of next 2 sts, dc2tog] 5 times, join teal and slst in first dc – 18 sts.

**7th round:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 18 times.

**8th round:** [1dc in next st] 18 times.

**9th round:** [1dc in each of

next 4 sts, dc2tog] 3 times – 15 sts.

**10th round:** [1dc in next st] 15 times. Fasten off.

**Rim round:** Rejoin black to any loop on 4th round, 1ch, 1dc in same place as join, [1dc in next loop] 23 times, slst in first dc. Fasten off.

Stuff chimney firmly and place open end on top at front of main part and sew in position.

## FIRST TRUCK MAIN PART

**Top:** With 3.5mm hook and black, make 14 ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 13 sts.

**2nd to 14th rows:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), [1dc in next st] 13 times, turn.

**Sides:** **1st round:** 1dc in each of first 12 sts, 3dc in last st, work 11dc evenly along row-ends of top, 3dc in corner, 1dc in each of next 11ch, 3dc in next corner, work 11dc evenly along other row-ends, 2dc in same st as first dc, slst in back loop of first dc – 56 sts.

**2nd round:** 1ch, 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in back loop of next st] to end, slst in first dc.

**3rd round:** 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), [1htr in next st] to end, join in teal and slst in top of 2ch.

**5th round:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end. Mark end of last round and move marker up at end of every round.

**6th to 8th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end. Slst in first st. Fasten off.

**Side rail:** **1st round:** Rejoin black to any loop on 1st round of sides, 2ch, [1htr in next loop] 55 times, slst in top of 2ch – 56 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] 55 times, slst in top of 2ch. Fasten off.

**Base:** With 3.5mm hook and teal, make 14ch.

Work 1st to 14th rows as given for top of main part.

Fasten off.

Lining up corners with those of top, sew base along lower edge of sides, leaving one side open. Insert foam piece and close opening.

## WHEELS (MAKE 2)

Work as given for wheels of locomotive.

Stuff each wheel lightly, flatten and join opening, then sew button to centre front. Position and sew one wheel at each side of truck.

## SECOND TRUCK MAIN PART

Using red instead of black, work as main part of first truck.

## WHEELS (MAKE 2)

Work as given for wheels of locomotive.

Stuff each wheel lightly, flatten and join opening, then sew button to centre front. Position and sew one wheel at each side of truck.

## CONNECTERS (MAKE 2)

With 3.5mm hook and black, make 5ch, slst in first ch to form ring.

**1st round:** 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in next ch] 4 times – 5 sts.

**2nd round:** [1dc in next st] 5 times.

Repeat 2nd round, 6 times more.

Slst in next st.

Fasten off.

Attach one end of first connector to back of locomotive and the other end to front of first truck. Attach one end of second connector to back of first truck and the other end to front of second truck.

## MEASUREMENTS

### Locomotive:

Approximately 16cm/6¼in long, 8cm/3in wide and 13cm/5in high.

**Truck:** Approximately 9cm/3½in long, 8cm/3in wide and 7cm/2¾in high.

## MATERIALS

1 x 100g (220m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in each of teal, black, red and cream. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; 10 x 15mm buttons; foam rectangles in following sizes: 15 x 7.5 x 5.5cm and 7 x 7.5 x 5.5 for locomotive, 8 x 7.5 x 5.5cm for each truck; small amount of toy stuffing.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [insert hook in next st, yarn round hook and pull through] twice, yarn round hook and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es).

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.





# KITTENS

These cuties are worked in a soft yarn with a slight furry quality. They can sit up on their own as ornaments but also be played with

## HEAD

Begin at nose.

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and White, make a magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yarn over hook and pull through, work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, once more.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] twice, join in Grey (Yellow), [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] to end – 18 sts.

**6th round:** 2dc in next st,

change to White, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, change to Grey (Yellow), [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 4 times, 2dc in next st – 24 sts.

Mark 1st and 9th sts of last round with removable st markers or waste yarn, to show position of eyes.

**7th round:** 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, change to White, 2dc in next st, change to Grey (Yellow), 1dc in each of next 3 sts, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 4 times – 30 sts.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] to end – 36 sts.

**9th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, 4 times more.

Mark 1st and 9th sts of last round with removable st markers or waste yarn, to show position of ears. Repeat 9th round, once more.

Stuff the head. Thread a short length of Grey (Yellow) yarn through one marked stitch along 6th round and out at the next marked stitch along the same round. Insert needle through next stitch along and back out through one stitch along from the original insertion point. Pull yarn gently to create dimples for eye sockets and to shape head. Tie yarn ends in a knot and weave into head. Insert safety eyes in these dimples and fix the washers to the stems, according to manufacturer's instructions.

The eyes will cover up any visible yarn or knots.

**1st decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] to end – 30 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**2nd decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] to end – 24 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**3rd decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end – 18 sts.

**4th decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

Stuff the head until firm.

**5th decrease round:** [Dc2tog] to end – 6 sts.

**6th decrease round:** [Dc2tog] to end – 3 sts. Fasten off.

With Pink, sew an upside



down triangle for the nose and a vertical line for the mouth.

## BODY

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and Grey (Yellow), make a magic ring and work 1st round as given for head – 6 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral.  
**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] to end – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] to end – 30 sts.

**6th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] to end – 36 sts.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] to end – 42 sts.

**8th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, 4 times more.

**1st decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] to end – 36 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**2nd decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] to end – 30 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**3rd decrease round:** [Dc2tog 1dc in each of next 3 sts] to end – 24 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, once more.

**4th decrease round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] to end – 18 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, once more.

Slst in next st. Fasten off.

Stuff firmly then sew head on to body.

## OUTER EAR (BOTH ALIKE)

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and Grey (Yellow), make a magic ring as given for head, work 5dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 5 sts.

**2nd round:** 1dc in next st, 1htr in next st, (1tr, picot, 1tr) in next st, 1htr in next st, 1dc in next st. Slst in 1st dc. Fasten off.

## INNER EAR (BOTH ALIKE)

With 4mm hook and Pink, make 3ch.

**1st row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1htr in next st – 2 sts. Fasten off.

Sew inner ear to outer ear and attach to head at marked sts.

## RIGHT FRONT LEG

Begin at paw.

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and White, make a magic ring and work 1st round as given for head – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** 1tr in each of next 6 sts, 1dc in each of next 6 sts – 12 sts.

**1st decrease round:** [Tr2tog] 3 times, 1dc in each of next 6 sts – 9 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end. \*\*

Repeat last round, twice more.

**Next round:** 1dc in next st, [change to Grey (Yellow), 1dc in next st, change to White, 1dc in next st] 3 times, change to Grey (Yellow), 1dc in each of next 2 sts – 9 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end. \*\*\*

Repeat last round, 5 times more.

**Next round (part round):**

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 13cm/5in tall.

## MATERIALS

1 x 100g (350m) ball of DK yarn in a cotton/acrylic mix, in each of White, and either Grey or Yellow, and a small amount of Pink. Size 4mm crochet hook; removable stitch markers or waste yarn; a pair of 9mm toy safety eyes per kitten; toy filling.

## TENSION

Tension is not critical for this project. Use a smaller hook than recommended for your yarn so that the toy filling is not visible through the stitches.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [insert

hook into next st, yrh and pull loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops; **htr**, half treble crochet; **picot**, make 2ch, slst in 2nd ch from hook; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **tr2tog**, treble crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st).

## NOTES

Both kittens use White yarn along with either Grey for the main colour, or Yellow (shown in brackets). All parts (except for inner ears) are worked in a spiral, without joining each round. Use a stitch marker, or waste yarn, to mark the first stitch of the round and move it up as you work. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

2ch, 1tr in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts, slst in next st. Fasten off. Stuff and sew to the front of body as shown.

## LEFT FRONT LEG

Work as for right front leg to \*\*\*.

Repeat last round, 6 times more, slst in next st. Fasten off.

Stuff and sew to the front of body using image as a guide to placement.

## BACK LEGS (BOTH ALIKE)

Work as for right front leg to \*\*.

Repeat last round, once more.

**Next round:** 1dc in next st, [change to Grey (Yellow), 1dc in next st, change to White, 1dc in next st] 3 times, change to Grey (Yellow), 1dc in each of next 2 sts – 9 sts.

**Next round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, twice more. Fasten off. Stuff and sew to the side of body.

## TAIL

Begin at tip.

**1st round:** With 4mm hook and White, make a magic ring as given for head and work 4dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 4 sts.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 8 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Repeat last round, 3 times more.

Change to Grey (Yellow). Repeat 3rd round, 12 times more. Fasten off. Stuff and sew to the middle bottom of the back of body pointing upwards.





# POLAR BEAR

A cute, cuddly teddy that's so simple to make



**MEASUREMENTS**

Approximately 26cm/  
10½in tall.

**MATERIALS**

1 x 100g (282m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in Cream, and a small amount in Black. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; stitch marker; washable toy stuffing.

**TENSION**

Tension is not critical for this project. A small hook size is used to create a tight fabric so that the toy stuffing doesn't show through the stitches.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

**Ch**, chain; **htr**, half treble crochet; **htr2tog**, half treble 2 sts together thus: [yrh, insert hook in next st, yrh and pull loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 5 loops; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn round hook.

**NOTE**

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

**BODY**

**1st round:** With Cream, make a magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form a slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st), 7htr in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 7 sts.

Now work in a spiral. Place stitch marker in first st and move it up after starting each round.

**2nd round:** [2htr in next st] to end – 14 sts.

**3rd round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next st] to end – 21 sts.

**4th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 2 sts] to end – 28 sts.

**5th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 3 sts] to end – 35 sts.

**6th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 4 sts] to end – 42 sts.

**7th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 5 sts] to end – 49 sts.

**8th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 6 sts] to end – 56 sts.

**9th round:** [2htr in next st,

1htr in next 7 sts] to end – 63 sts.

**10th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 8 sts] to end – 70 sts.

**11th round:** [1htr in next st] to end.

**12th to 16th rounds:** As 11th round.

**17th round:** [1htr in next 8 sts, htr2tog] to end – 63 sts.

**18th and 19th rounds:** As 11th round.

**20th round:** [1htr in next 7 sts, htr2tog] to end – 56 sts.

**21st and 22nd rounds:** As 11th round.

**23rd round:** [1htr in next 6 sts, htr2tog] to end – 49 sts.

**24th and 25th rounds:** As 11th round.

**26th round:** [1htr in next 5 sts, htr2tog] to end – 42 sts.

**27th and 28th rounds:** As 11th round.

**29th round:** [1htr in next 4 sts, htr2tog] to end – 35 sts.

**30th round:** [1htr in next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end – 28 sts.

**31st round:** [1htr in next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end – 21 sts.

Stuff body firmly.

**32nd round:** [Htr2tog] to last st, 1htr in last st – 11 sts.

Slst in next st. Fasten off and close hole.

**HEAD**

**1st round:** With Cream, make a magic ring as for body, working 6htr in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

Now work in a spiral, using stitch marker as before.

**2nd round:** [2htr in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next st] to end – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 2 sts] to end – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 3 sts] to end – 30 sts.

**6th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 4 sts] to end – 36 sts.

**7th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 5 sts] to end – 42 sts.

**8th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 6 sts] to end – 48 sts.

**9th round:** [2htr in next st, 1htr in next 7 sts] to end – 54 sts.

**10th round:** [1htr in next st] to end.

**11th round:** As 10th round.

**12th round:** [1htr in next 7 sts, htr2tog] to end – 48 sts.

**13th and 14th rounds:** As 10th round.

**15th round:** [1htr in next 6 sts, htr2tog] to end – 42 sts.

**16th and 17th rounds:** As 10th round.

**18th round:** [1htr in next 5 sts, htr2tog] to end – 36 sts.

**19th round:** [1htr in next 4 sts, htr2tog] to end – 30 sts.

**20th round:** [1htr in next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end – 24 sts.

**21st round:** [1htr in next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end – 18 sts.

Stuff head firmly.

**22nd round:** [Htr2tog] to end – 9 sts.

Slst in next st. Fasten off and

close hole. Embroider facial features with Black, using photo as a guide.

**EARS (MAKE 2)**

Work as head to end of 2nd round – 12 sts.

**3rd to 5th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end.

Slst in next st. Fasten off.

Fold open edge of ears in half and secure with a few stitches. Sew ears in place, using photo as a guide. Sew head to neck edge of body.

**LEGS (MAKE 2)**

Work as head to end of 5th round – 30 sts.

**6th, 7th, 9th, 11th and 13th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end.

**8th round:** 1htr, htr2tog, [1htr in next 6 sts, htr2tog] 3 times, 1htr in next 3 sts – 26 sts.

**10th round:** 1htr, htr2tog, [1htr in next 5 sts, htr2tog] 3 times, 1htr in next 2 sts – 22 sts.

**12th round:** 1htr, htr2tog, [1htr in next 4 sts, htr2tog] 3 times, 1htr in next st – 18 sts.

**14th round:** [1htr in next st, htr2tog] to end – 12 sts.

**15th round:** [1htr in next st] to end.

Slst in next st. Fasten off. Stuff legs and embroider claws in Black as shown in photo. Sew tops to base of body.

**ARMS (MAKE 2)**

Work as head to end of 3rd round – 18 sts.

**4th, 5th and 7th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end.

**6th round:** [Htr2tog, 1htr in next 7 sts] twice – 16 sts.

**8th round:** [Htr2tog, 1htr in next 6 sts] twice – 14 sts.

**9th to 12th rounds:** [1htr in next st] to end.

Slst in next st. Fasten off. Stuff arms and embroider claws in Black as shown in photo. Sew tops to sides of body.





# SANTA

Crochet our roly poly Father Christmas  
with loop stitch textures

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 37cm/  
14½in tall.

## MATERIALS

1 x 100g (280m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in each of Red and White, oddments of Black and Pink, and a few metres of Gold metallic thread. 4mm crochet hook; toy filling.

## TENSION

18 stitches and 20 rows,  
to 10x10cm, over double

crochet, using 4mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook into next st, yrh and pull loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops; **lp1**, loop 1 st thus: Insert hook into next st, wrap working yarn twice around index finger of left hand then slide hook underneath wrapped yarn,

so that 2 strands sit on hook, draw these 2 loops through, yrh and draw through all 3 loops, (carefully removing finger); **st(s)**, stitch(es); **ym**, yarn round hook.

## NOTES

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

## BASE

With 4mm hook and Red, make 37ch.

**Foundation row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 36 sts.

**\* Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**1st decrease row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, miss next st, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, miss next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 34 sts. Repeat last 2 rows, 3 times more – 28 sts.

**2nd decrease row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, miss next st, dc2tog, [1dc in next st] to last 4 sts, dc2tog, miss next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 24 sts.

Repeat 2nd decrease row, 3 times more – 12 sts.

Repeat 1st decrease row, once more – 10 sts. \*

Fasten off.

Return to the foundation ch and rejoin Red to work along the opposite side of the ch thus:

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 36 sts.

Now work as given for first half of base from \* to \*.

Do not break off yarn. Work a dc border evenly around outer edge of base.

Fasten off.

## BACK AND FRONT (BOTH ALIKE)

Starting at base edge.

With 4mm hook and Red, make 46ch.

**Foundation row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 45 sts.

**1st row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat 1st row, 10 times more.

Break off Red, join in White.

**Next row: Loop stitch row:**



1ch (does not count as a st), [lp1 in next st] to end, turn.  
With White, repeat 1st row, then repeat loop stitch row. Break off White, join in Red. Repeat 1st row, 12 times more.

Break off Red, join in Black and repeat 1st row, 4 times more.

Break off Black, join in Red and repeat 1st row, twice more.

**1st decrease row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, miss next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts, miss next st, 1dc in each of next 15 sts, miss next st, 1dc in each of next 12 sts, miss next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 41 sts.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**2nd decrease row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, miss next st, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, miss next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 39 sts.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat last 4 rows, 4 times more, working 2 sts fewer between the decreases as set in the 1st decrease row of each repeat – 15 sts.

Repeat 2nd decrease row, once more – 13 sts.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn. Fasten off. Join the back and front at side seams. Stuff firmly. Sew the base to bottom of back and front, adding any more filling as necessary whilst sewing. Embroider a buckle on belt at centre front, using Gold thread, then embroider 3 buttons with Black yarn.

### ARMS (BOTH ALIKE)

Working from cuff to shoulder and finishing with hand.

With 4mm hook and White, make 16ch.

**Foundation row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 15 sts.

**\*\* Next row: Loop stitch row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [lp1 in next st] to end, turn.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat loop stitch row. \*\* Break off White, join in Red.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat last row, 10 times more.

Break off yarn and fasten off. Return to foundation ch, join in Pink and work hand along opposite side of foundation ch thus:

**1st row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in 1st ch, miss next ch, [1dc in next ch] to last 2 ch, miss next ch, 1dc in last ch, turn – 13 sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, miss next st, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, miss next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 11 sts.

Repeat last row, twice more – 7 sts.

Break off yarn, and thread end through the last 7 dc, gather and secure.

Join hand seam. Join arm seams, stuff and sew in position on each side of body approximately 6 rows above belt.

### FACE

Starting at neck.

With 4mm hook and Pink, make 10ch.

**Foundation row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 9 sts.

**1st row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat 1st row, once more.

**Next row: Increase row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, 2dc in next st, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, 2dc in next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 11 sts.

Repeat increase row, 3 times more – 17 sts.

Repeat 1st row, 9 times more.

**Next row: Decrease row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in next st, miss next st, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, miss next st, 1dc in last st, turn – 15 sts.

Break off Pink, join in White. With White, repeat the decrease row, 3 times more – 9 sts.

Fasten off.

### BACK OF HEAD

Work as given for face, using White throughout.

Join face and back of head together leaving neck edge and approximately 5cm at top of head open. Sew head to top of body. Stuff firmly, then close top of head.

### BEARD

With 4mm hook and White, make 6ch.

**1st row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), lp1 in 2nd ch from hook, [lp1 in next ch] to end, turn – 5 lp sts.

**2nd row:** 1ch (does not

count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**3rd row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [lp1] twice in 1st st, [lp1 in next st] to last st, [lp1] twice in last st, turn – 7 lp sts.

Repeat last 2 rows twice more – 11 lp sts.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), 2dc in 1st lp st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, miss next lp st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, 2dc in last lp st, turn – 12 sts.

**Next row:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Fasten off. Sew beard in position, then embroider eyes in Black, eyebrows and nose in White and mouth in Red, using photo as a guide.

### HOOD

With 4mm hook and Red, make 41ch.

**Foundation row:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 40 sts.

**Next row:** 1ch (does not count as a st), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

Repeat last row, 10 times more.

Break off Red, join in White, then work as given for arms from \*\* to \*\*.

Fasten off. Fold hood in half and join back seam. Attach to head.







RUDOLPH  
HAS NEVER  
LOOKED SO  
COOL – ADD  
HIM TO YOUR  
FESTIVE  
COLLECTION

#### MEASUREMENTS

24cm/9½in tall from tip of antler to foot.

#### MATERIALS

1 x 50g (115m) ball of aran weight yarn in a cotton/ acrylic mix, in each of Grey and Cream; oddments of DK weight yarn in Green and Red. Size 4mm crochet hook; toy filling; pair of 6mm toy safety eyes; stitch marker.

#### TENSION

Tension is not critical for this project. Use a smaller hook than recommended for your yarn so that the toy filling is not visible through the stitches.

#### ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, [Insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **htr**, half treble crochet; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn round hook.

#### NOTE

All parts, except for the antlers and scarf, are worked in a spiral without joining each round. Use a stitch marker to mark the first stitch of the round and move it up as you work. Yarn quantities are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.

# REINDEER

Everyone's favourite reindeer – with scarf to keep him cosy on his travels



## EYES

With 4mm hook and Grey, make 2ch.

**1st round (right side):** 6dc and 1slst in 2nd ch from hook – 6 sts.

Fasten off and put to one side.

## HEAD

Begin at snout.

With 4mm hook and Cream, make 2ch.

**1st round (right side):** 6dc in 2nd ch from hook – 6 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in each of next 2 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 24 sts.

**5th to 7th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**8th round:** [1dc in each of next 2 sts, dc2tog] 6 times – 18 sts.

**9th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**10th round:** 1dc in front loop only of next 6 sts, 2dc in front loop only of next 6 sts, 1dc in front loop only of next 6 sts – 24 sts.

**11th to 12th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**13th round:** [1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc into next st] 4 times – 28 sts.

**14th to 15th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**16th round:** [1dc in each of next 5 sts, dc2tog] 4 times – 24 sts.

**17th round:** [1dc in each of next 2 sts, dc2tog] 6 times – 18 sts.

**18th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**19th round:** [1dc in next st, dc2tog] 6 times – 12 sts.

At this point, place the eyes centrally above 10th round, approximately 2 sts apart. Push toy safety eyes through the crocheted eyes and into the

head and fix washer onto the stems of the eyes.

Fill head firmly with toy filling.

**20th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**21st round:** [Dc2tog] 6 times – 6 sts.

Slst in next st and fasten off.

Push a little more toy filling into the gap with the end of your crochet hook then gather the sts to close the hole. Put head to one side.

## NOSE

With 4mm hook and Red, make 2ch.

Work as given for 1st and 2nd rounds of head.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Slst in next st and fasten off\*.

Sew nose to centre front face and add a little toy filling as you sew.

## EARS

### (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

With Grey, work as given for nose to \*.

Pinch one end of ear and sew together with a few sts.

Sew ears to each side of head (use image as a guide to placement).

## ANTLERS

### (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

With 4mm hook and Grey, make 10ch.

**Row 1:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in each ch to end, turn – 9 sts.

**Row 2:** 1ch (does not count as st), 1dc in front loop only of each st to end, turn.

Fold piece in half with wrong sides together, bringing the long edges of the rows together and lining up the sts. Now work into the back loops of each set of stitches together, to join the edge, thus:

**Row 3:** 1ch (does not count as st), slst in each of next 3 sts, 4ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook,

1dc in each of next 2 ch, continue along the main edge, slst in each st to end.

Fasten off.

Sew to top of head, in between the ears, using image as a guide to placement.

## BODY

Begin at the bottom.

With 4mm hook and Cream, make 2ch.

Work as given for 1st to 4th rounds of head.

**5th round:** [1dc in each of next 3 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 30 sts.

**6th round:** [1dc in each of next 4 sts, 2dc in next st] 6 times – 36 sts.

**7th to 11th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**12th round:** [1dc in each of next 4 sts, dc2tog] 6 times – 30 sts.

**13th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**14th round:** [1dc in each of next 3 sts, dc2tog] 6 times – 24 sts.

**15th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**16th round:** [1dc in each of next 2 sts, dc2tog] 6 times – 18 sts.

**17th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**18th round:** [1dc in next st, dc2tog] 6 times – 12 sts.

Fill body firmly with toy filling then continue.

**18th round:** [Dc2tog] 6 times – 6 sts.

Slst in next st and fasten off.

Place head centrally onto body and sew in place.

## REAR LEGS

### (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

With 4mm hook and Cream, make 2ch.

**1st round (right side):** 6dc in 2nd ch from hook – 6 sts.

Continue to work in a spiral.

**2nd round:** [1dc in next st, 2dc in next st] 3 times – 9 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc in next st, dc2tog] 3 times – 6 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.\*\*

Repeat last round another 11 times.

Slst into next st and fasten off.

Fill feet with toy filling, using the end of your hook to push the filling down to the bottom and leaving the legs unstuffed. Sew rear legs to bottom edge of body.

## FRONT LEGS

### (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

Work as given for rear legs to \*\*.

Repeat 4th round another 8 times.

Slst in next st and fasten off. Fill with toy filling as given for rear legs. Sew front legs to each side of body.

## SCARF

With 4mm hook and Green, make 42ch.

**1st row:** 1htr in 3rd ch from hook, [1htr in next st] to end – 41 sts.

Fasten off.

Cut 8-10 short lengths of yarn and use crochet hook to attach to scarf ends.

Sew scarf in place around neck, crossing the ends at one side.





# DINOSAUR

Make this adorable dinosaur friend for a little one



## MEASUREMENTS

**Height:** 15cm/6in.

**Length:** 26cm/10in.

## MATERIALS

2 x 50g (150m) balls of DK weight yarn in a cotton/ acrylic mix, in Blue, 1 ball in Purple; oddment of Black for features. Size 3.5mm crochet hook; stitch marker; pair of 5mm safety eyes (optional – if being used as

a toy by a small child, embroidered eyes would be more secure); washable toy stuffing.

## TENSION

20 stitches and 20 rows to 10x10cm, over double crochet, using 3.5mm hook.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**,

double crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook into next st, yrh and pull loop through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops; **htr**, half treble crochet; **picot**, 3ch, Insert hook into 3rd ch from hook, yrh and pull through st and loop on hook; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTES

A standalone instruction such as '2dc' where the sts are not worked into a ring, should be understood as 'work 1dc in each of next 2 sts.' Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are approximate. Figures in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



## HEAD AND BODY

**1st round:** With 3.5mm crochet hook make magic ring thus: wind Blue around index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook in ring, yrh and pull loop through, 1ch (does not count as a st), 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

Place st marker in last st of round and move it up at end of each round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [1dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 18 sts.

**4th to 6th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times, 12dc – 24 sts.

**8th round:** [1dc, 2dc in next st] 6 times, 12dc – 30 sts.

**9th to 15th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**16th round:** [3dc, dc2tog] to end – 24 sts.

**17th round:** [2dc, dc2tog] to end – 18 sts.

**18th round:** [2dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 24 sts.

**19th round:** [3dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 30 sts.

**20th round:** 11dc, [2dc in next st] 6 times, 13dc – 36 sts.

**21st round:** 11dc, [1dc, 2dc in next st] 6 times, 13dc – 42 sts.

**22nd and 23rd rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**24th round:** 11dc, [2dc, 2dc in next st] 6 times, 13dc – 48 sts.

**25th and 26th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**27th round:** 11dc, [3dc, 2dc in next st] 6 times, 13dc – 54 sts.

At this point, now that you can see where the top of the head will be (ie, in line with the centre of the body increases), position safety eyes either side at

approximately the 10th round, 12 sts apart.

Stuff head.

**28th to 43rd rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**44th round:** [7dc, dc2tog] to end – 48 sts.

**45th round:** [6dc, dc2tog] to end – 42 sts.

**46th round:** [5dc, dc2tog] to end – 36 sts.

**47th round:** [4dc, dc2tog] to end – 30 sts.

**48th round:** [3dc, dc2tog] to end – 24 sts.

**49th round:** [2dc, dc2tog] to end – 18 sts.

Stuff body.

**50th round:** Dc2tog, 16dc – 17 sts.

**51st round:** Dc2tog, 15dc – 16 sts.

**52nd round:** Dc2tog, 14dc – 15 sts.

**53rd round:** Dc2tog, 13dc – 14 sts.

**54th round:** Dc2tog, 12dc – 13 sts.

**55th round:** Dc2tog, 11dc – 12 sts.

Stuff tail.

**56th round:** Dc2tog, 10dc – 11 sts.

**57th round:** Dc2tog, 9dc – 10 sts.

**58th round:** Dc2tog, 8dc – 9 sts.

**59th round:** Dc2tog, 7dc – 8 sts.

**60th round:** Dc2tog, 6dc – 7 sts.

**61st round:** Dc2tog, 5dc – 6 sts.

Fasten off and gather sts.

## SMALL SPIKES (MAKE 5)

**1st round:** Wind Purple around index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook in ring, yrh and pull loop through, 1ch (does not count as a st), 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** [1dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 9 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 12 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail.

## MEDIUM SPIKES (MAKE 2)

**1st to 3rd rounds:** Work as for 1st to 3rd rounds of small spikes – 12 sts.

**4th round:** [3dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 15 sts.

**5th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail.

## LARGE SPIKE (MAKE 1)

**1st to 4th rounds:** Work as for 1st to 4th rounds of medium spikes – 15 sts.

**5th round:** [4dc, 2dc in next st] to end – 18 sts.

**6th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail.

## TAIL SPIKES (MAKE 2)

**1st round:** With 3.5mm hook make a magic ring thus: wind Purple around index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook in ring, yrh and pull loop through, 1ch (does not count as a st), 4dc, 1htr, 1tr, picot, 1htr, slst to first dc to join. Fasten off, leaving a long tail.

## BACK LEGS (MAKE 2)

**1st to 6th rounds:** Work as for 1st to 6th rounds of Head and Body – 18 sts.

**7th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**8th round:** [Dc2tog, 7dc] twice – 16 sts.

**9th round:** [Dc2tog, 6dc] twice – 14 sts.

**10th round:** [Dc2tog, 5dc] twice – 12 sts.

**11th to 15th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**16th round:** [2dc in next st]

6 times, 6dc – 18 sts.

**17th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**18th round:** Working in back loop only, [1dc in next st] to end.

Stuff leg.

**19th round:** 1dc, [dc2tog] 6 times, 5dc – 12 sts.

**20th round:** [Dc2tog] 6 times – 6 sts.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail, and gather sts to close gap.

## FRONT LEGS (MAKE 2)

**1st and 2nd rounds:** Work as for 1st and 2nd rounds of Head and Body – 12 sts.

**3rd to 7th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**8th round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times, 6dc – 18 sts.

**9th round:** [1dc in each st] to end.

**10th round:** Working in back loop only, [1dc in next st] to end.

Stuff leg.

**11th round:** 1dc, [dc2tog] 6 times, 5dc – 12 sts.

**12th round:** [Dc2tog] to end – 6 sts.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail, and gather sts to close gap.

## TO MAKE UP

Sew 3 small spikes in a row along centre of head, then sew spikes in following order – small, medium, large, medium, small – along centre of body. Attach tail spikes just before tip of tail on either side. Stitch back legs in place on either side just before body narrows into tail, and attach front legs approximately 5 rounds after neck narrows. Use black yarn to embroider smile approximately 6 sts long between rounds 4 and 5 of head.





# FOX

This bright toy is worked in rounds of double crochet. The flouncy dress and coat are individual pieces so that she can be dressed up

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 18cm/7in tall.

## MATERIALS

1 x 100g (295m) ball of DK weight yarn in 100% acrylic, in each of Orange (yarn A), Cream (yarn B), Pink, Green and Purple, and small amount in Black. Size 3.5mm

crochet hook; washable toy stuffing; pair of 10mm safety eyes.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, dc 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through] twice,

yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **htr**, half treble crochet; **htr2tog**, htr 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [yrh, insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through] twice, yrh and pull through all 5 loops on hook; **slst**, slip st; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Figures in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



## BODY

**1st round:** With A, make magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring. Mark end of last round and move this marker up at end of every round – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 6 times – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 6 times – 18 sts.

**4th round:** 1dc in next st, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 5 times, 2dc in next st, 1dc in last st – 24 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 6 times – 30 sts.

**6th round:** 1dc in each of next 2 sts, [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 5 times, 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of last 2 sts – 36 sts.

**7th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**8th to 12th rounds:** As 7th round.

**13th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 6 times – 30 sts.

**14th to 16th rounds:** As 7th round.

**17th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 6 times – 24 sts.

**18th and 19th rounds:** As 7th round.

**20th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 6 times – 18 sts.

**21st to 23rd rounds:** As 7th round.

Fasten off. Stuff body firmly.

## HEAD

**Nose:** **1st round:** With Black, make magic ring as on body, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 4dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring. Mark end of last round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st] 4 times – 8 sts.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 4 times – 12 sts.

**4th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in next st] 4 times – 8 sts. Stuff nose lightly.

**5th round:** [Dc2tog] 4 times – 4 sts.

**Head:** Using separate small balls of yarn for each coloured area and changing colour on last stage of last st before colour change, work as follows:

**6th round:** With A, 2dc in each of next 2 sts, with B, 2dc in each of next 2 sts – 8 sts.

**7th and 8th rounds:** With A, 1dc in each of next 4 sts, with B, 1dc in each of next 4 sts.

**9th round:** With A, \* [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] twice \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 12 sts.

**10th and 11th rounds:** With A, 1dc in each of next 6 sts, with B, 1dc in each of next 6 sts.

**12th round:** With A, \* [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] twice \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 16 sts.

**13th round:** With colours as set on previous row, [1dc in next st] to end.

**14th round:** As 13th round.

**15th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 20 sts.

**16th and 17th rounds:** As 13th round.

**18th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 8 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 24 sts.

**19th and 20th rounds:** As 13th round.

**21st round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 10 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 28 sts.

**22nd and 23rd rounds:** As 13th round.

**24th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 12

sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 32 sts.

**25th and 26th rounds:** As 13th round.

**27th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 14 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 36 sts.

**28th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 16 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 40 sts.

**29th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 18 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 44 sts.

**30th round:** With A, \* 2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 20 sts, 2dc in next st \*, with B, work from \* to \* – 48 sts.

Continue in A only.

**31st to 38th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end. Insert eyes between 33rd and 34th rounds.

**39th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 8 times – 40 sts.

**40th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 8 times – 32 sts.

**41st round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 8 times – 24 sts. Stuff head firmly.

**42nd round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in next st] 8 times 16 sts.

**43rd and 44th rounds:** [Dc2tog] to end. Fasten off and close opening. With Black, embroider mouth. Sew head to top of body.

## LEGS (MAKE 2)

**Foot:** With A, make 8ch.

**1st round:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook (counts as 1 st), 1dc in each of next 5ch, 2dc in last ch, then work along other side of chain thus: 1dc in each of next 6ch – 14 sts. Mark end of last round.

**2nd round:** 2dc in first st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc in each of next 2 sts, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc in last st – 18 sts.

**3rd round:** 2dc in each of first 2 sts, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc in each of next 4 sts, 1dc in each of next 5 sts, 2dc in each of last 2 sts – 26 sts.

**4th round:** [1dc in back loop only of next st] to end.

**5th round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**Shape Instep:** **6th round:** 1dc in each of first 3 sts, [dc2tog] 10 times, 1dc in each of last 3 sts – 16 sts.

**7th round:** 1dc in each of first 3 sts, [dc2tog] 5 times, 1dc in each of last 3 sts – 11 sts.

Stuff foot firmly.

**Leg:** **8th to 17th rounds:** As 5th round. S1st in first dc and fasten off.

Stuff legs firmly and sew to lower edge of body.

## ARMS (MAKE 2)

**1st round:** With A, make magic ring as on body, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 6dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring. Mark end of last round.

**2nd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 3 times – 9 sts.

**3rd to 16th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end. S1st in first st and fasten off. Stuff arms firmly and sew to sides of body at shoulder position.

## TAIL

**1st round:** With B, make magic ring as on body, 1ch (does not count as st), work 4dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring. Mark end of last round.

**2nd and 3rd rounds:** [1dc in next st] 4 times.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st] 4 times – 8 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 4 times – 12 sts.

**6th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 4 times – 16 sts.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 4 times





– 20 sts.

**8th to 10th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**11th round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 3 sts] 4 times – 16 sts.

**12th round:** [With A, 1dc in next st, with B, 1dc in next st] 8 times.

Continue in A only.

**13th to 22nd rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**23rd round:** [Dc2tog, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 4 times – 12 sts.

**24th round:** Htr2tog, 1tr in each of next 4 sts, htr2tog, 1dc in each of last 4 sts – 10 sts.

**25th and 26th rounds:** 1htr in next st, 1tr in each of next 4 sts, 1htr in next st, 1dc in each of last 4 sts. Slst in first st and fasten off.

Stuff tail firmly and sew to lower edge of body at back.

## EARS (MAKE 2)

**1st round:** With A, make magic ring as on body, 1ch (does not count as a st), work 4dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring. Mark end of last round.

**2nd round:** [1dc in next st] 4 times.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st] 4 times – 8 sts.

**4th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 4 times – 12 sts.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 2 sts] 4 times – 16 sts.

**6th to 8th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**9th and 10th rounds:** [Dc2tog] to end – 4 sts.

Slst in first st and fasten off. Oversew fastened-off edge and fold in half, then sew to back of head.

## DRESS

**Skirt:** With Pink, make 30ch, slst in first ch to form a ring, without twisting chain.

**1st round:** [1dc in next ch] to end. Mark end of last round.

**2nd round:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**3rd round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 4 sts] 6 times – 36 sts.

**4th round:** As 2nd round.

**5th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 5 sts] 6 times – 42 sts.

**6th round:** As 2nd round.

**7th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in each of next 6 sts] 6 times – 48 sts.

**8th to 11th rounds:** As 2nd round.

**12th round:** [2dc in next st] to end – 96 sts.

**13th to 15th rounds:** As 2nd round. Slst in first st and fasten off.

**Front bib:** With right side facing, rejoin Pink to any st on top of skirt, 1ch (does not count as a st), 1dc in base of 1ch, 1dc in each of next 11 sts, turn – 12 sts.

**Next 2 rows:** 1ch, dc2tog, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, dc2tog, turn. Fasten off. Place dress on body. Cut 2 lengths of Pink for shoulder straps. Attach one end of strap to each corner of bib and other end to top edge of skirt at back.

## COAT SLEEVES (BOTH ALIKE)

With Green, make 18ch for top edge, join with slst in first ch, without twisting chain.

**1st round:** 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in next ch] to end – 18 sts.

Mark end of last round.

**2nd to 10th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end.

**11th round:** [2dc in next st, 1dc in next st] 9 times – 27 sts. Slst in first st and fasten off.

## COAT MAIN PART

**Left front:** With Green, make 15ch for front edge.

**1st row (wrong side):** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook (counts as 1 st), [1dc in next ch] to end, turn – 14 sts.

**2nd and 3rd rows:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**For armhole: 4th to 12th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 12 times, turn.

**Back: 13th row:** 3ch, 1dc in 2nd ch from hook, 1dc in next ch, [1dc in next st] 12 times, turn – 14 sts.

**14th to 16th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in

next st] to end, turn

**17th row:** Slst in each of first 5 sts, [1htr in next st] 9 times, turn.

**18th row:** 2ch (counts as 1st), [1htr in next st] 8 times, slst in each of next 5 sts, turn.

**19th row:** As 17th row.

**20th to 23rd rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**For armhole: 24th to 32nd rows:** As 4th to 12th rows.

**Right front: 33rd row:** As 13th row.

**34th and 35th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] to end, turn.

**Edging round:** 1dc in each of first 13dc of right front, work (1dc, 2ch, 1dc) in corner, work 2dc along top of right front, [1dc in next st] 7 times along top of first sleeve, work 9dc along top of back, [1dc in next st] 7 times along top of second sleeve, 2dc along top of left front, work 1dc, 2ch and 1dc in corner, finally, work 1dc in each of 13dc of left front. Fasten off.

Sew in remainder of sleeve tops.

## BAG

**Base:** With Purple, make 11ch.

**1st round:** 1dc in 2nd ch from hook (counts as 1 st), 1dc in each of next 8ch, 2dc in last ch, then work along other side of chain thus: 1dc in each of next 9ch – 20 sts. Mark end of last round.

**2nd to 9th rounds:** [1dc in next st] to end. Slst in first st.

**Flap: 1st row:** 1ch (does not count as a st throughout), 1dc in same place as slst, [1dc in next st] 9 times, turn – 10 sts.

**2nd to 5th rows:** 1ch, [1dc in next st] 10 times, turn.

**6th to 8th rows:** 1ch, dc2tog, [1dc in next st] to last 2 sts, dc2tog, turn.

**9th row:** 1ch, [dc2tog] twice, turn.

**10th row:** 1ch, dc2tog. Fasten off.

**Strap:** With Purple, make 40ch. Fasten off. Attach one end of strap at each side of bag.





# THREE ANIMALS

These beasts aren't wild – they're too cuddly for words

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 20cm/8in tall, excluding top head features.

## MATERIALS

**Lion:** 1 x 100g (371m) ball of 4ply weight yarn, in a cotton/bamboo mix, in Beige. **Hippo:** 1 x 100g (371m) ball of 4ply weight yarn, in a cotton/bamboo mix, in Lilac.

**Giraffe:** 1 x 100g (371m) ball of 4ply weight yarn, in a cotton/bamboo mix, in Cream. **For all toys:** Size 3mm and 4mm crochet hooks; length of Brown yarn for embroidery; washable toy stuffing.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **dc2tog**, double

crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [Insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through] twice, yrh and pull through all 3 loops on hook; **htr**, half treble crochet; **htr2tog**, half treble crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [yrh, insert hook in next st, yrh and pull through] twice, yrh and pull through all 5 loops on

hook; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **tr**, treble crochet; **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



# LION

## LEGS AND BODY

**First leg: 1st round:** With 3mm hook, make magic ring as follows: wind yarn round index finger of left hand to form slip ring, insert hook into ring, yrh and pull through, 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), work 7htr in ring, slst in top of 2ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 8 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts.

**3rd and 4th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch. Fasten off.

**Second leg:** Work 1st to 4th rounds of first leg.

Place right sides of legs together, [insert hook from inside of leg in next st on second leg, then in corresponding st on first leg and work slst] 3 times, turn, work slst as before across same 3 sts.

**Body: 5th (Joining) round:** With right side facing, 1ch (does not count as a st), 1htr in each of first 13 sts of second leg, yrh, insert hook in htr below slst on second leg, yrh, insert hook in corresponding htr on first leg, yrh and pull through all 5 loops on hook, 1htr in each of next 13 sts of first leg, slst in top of first htr – 27 sts.

**6th round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 54 sts.

**7th to 11th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**12th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 3 sts, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 4 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 45 sts.

**13th and 14th rounds:** 2ch,

[1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**15th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 36 sts.

**16th and 17th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**18th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 27 sts.

**19th and 20th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**21st round:** 2ch, htr2tog, [1htr in next st, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 18 sts.

**22nd and 23rd rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch. Stuff body.

**24th round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), miss first st, 1htr in next st, [htr2tog] to end – 9 sts. Fasten off. Gather fastened-off edge, pull up tightly and secure.

## HEAD

**1st round:** With 3mm hook, make magic ring as on first leg, 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), work 7htr in ring, slst in top of 2ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 8 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts.

**3rd round:** 2ch, 2htr in next st, [1htr in next st, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 24 sts.

**4th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, 2htr in next st, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 32 sts.

**5th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, 2htr in next st, [1htr in each of next 3 sts,

2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 40 sts.

**6th to 8th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**9th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 32 sts.

**10th and 11th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**12th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end – 24 sts.

**13th and 14th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**17th round:** 2ch, htr2tog, [1htr in next st, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts. Stuff head.

**16th round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), miss first st, 1htr in next st, [htr2tog] to end, slst in first htr – 8 sts. Fasten off for lower head. Gather fastened-off edge, pull up tightly and secure. With joins of rounds at back, position 7th round of head to fastened-off edge of body and 14th round of head 6 rounds down from top of body front, then sew head in position. With Brown, embroider eyes, tip of nose and mouth on front of head.

## MANE

With 3mm hook, make 48ch, slst in first ch, making sure that the ch is not twisted.

**1st round:** Miss first ch, [8tr in next ch, miss next ch, slst in next ch, miss next ch] 11 times, 8tr in next ch, miss next ch, slst in last ch. Fasten off.

Place ch edge around head and sew in position.

## EARS (MAKE 2)

With 3mm hook, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 6htr in 2nd ch from hook, slst in first htr.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] 5 times, slst in top of 2ch – 12 sts. Fasten off.

Sew ears to top of head.

## ARMS (MAKE 2)

**1st round:** With 3mm hook, make magic ring as on first leg, 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), work 7htr in ring, slst in top of 2ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 8 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts.

**3rd and 4th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**5th round:** 2ch, [htr2tog, 1htr next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 11 sts.

**6th to 8th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch. Stuff arm.

**9th round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), miss first st, 1htr in next st, [htr2tog, 1htr next st] to end, slst in first htr – 7 sts.

**10th round:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch. Fasten off.

Flatten fastened-off edge and sew to sides of body.

## TAIL

With 4mm hook and using 6 strands of yarn together, make 3ch. Fasten off.

Sew one end of tail to back body. Trim other end for tuft.



# HIPPO

## LEGS AND BODY

Work as given for lion.

## HEAD

**1st round:** With 3mm hook, make magic ring as on first leg of lion, 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), work 7htr in ring, slst in top of 2ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring – 8 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts.

**3rd round:** 2ch, 2htr in next st, [1htr in next st, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 24 sts.

**4th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, 2htr in next st, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 32 sts.

**5th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, 2htr in next st, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 40 sts.

**6th to 8th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**9th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 32 sts.

**10th to 12th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**13th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 24 sts.

**14th to 16th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**17th round:** 2ch, htr2tog, [1htr in next st, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts. Stuff head.

**18th round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), miss first st, 1htr in next st, [htr2tog] to

end – 8 sts. Fasten off for top of head.

Gather fastened-off edge, pull up tightly and secure. With joins of rounds at back, position 12th round of head to fastened-off edge of body and 6th round of head 6 rounds down from top of body front, then sew head in position. With Brown, embroider eyes and nostrils.

## EARS, ARMS AND TAIL

Work as given for lion.

# GIRAFFE

## LEGS AND BODY

Work as given for lion.

## HEAD

**1st round:** With 3mm hook, make magic ring as on first leg of lion, 2ch (counts as 1htr throughout), work 7htr in ring, slst in top of 2ch, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts.

**3rd round:** 2ch, 2htr in next st, [1htr in next st, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 24 sts.

**4th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, 2htr in next st, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 32 sts.

**5th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, 2htr in next st, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, 2htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 40 sts.

**6th to 8th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**9th round:** 2ch, 1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 32 sts.



SOFT  
AND  
SQUEEZABLE  
FOR LITTLE  
HANDS

**10th to 12th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**13th round:** 2ch, 1htr in next st, htr2tog, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 24 sts.

**14th to 16th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst in top of 2ch.

**17th round:** 2ch, htr2tog, [1htr in next st, htr2tog] to end, slst in top of 2ch – 16 sts. Stuff head.

**18th round:** 1ch (does not count as a st), miss first st, 1htr in next htr, [htr2tog] to end – 8 sts.

Fasten off for lower head. Gather fastened-off edge, pull up tightly and secure. With joins of rounds at back, position 10th round of head to fastened-off edge of body and 16th round of head 4 rounds down from top of body front, then sew head in position. With Brown, embroider eyes and nostrils.

## HORNS (MAKE 2)

**1st round:** With 3mm hook, make magic ring as on first leg of lion, 1ch (does not count as st), work 8dc in ring, pull end of yarn tightly to close ring.

**2nd round:** [1dc in next st] 8 times.

**3rd round:** [Dc2tog] 4 times – 4 sts.

**4th to 7th rounds:** [1dc in next st] 4 times. Fasten off. Sew horns to top of head.

## EARS (MAKE 2)

With 3mm hook, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 5htr in 2nd ch from hook, slst in first htr.

**2nd round:** 2ch, 1htr in base of 2ch, 2htr in next st, work 2htr, 2ch and 2htr all in next st, 2htr in each of last 2 sts, slst in top of 2ch. Fasten off. With pointed top uppermost, sew ears to top of head at sides of horns.

## ARMS AND TAIL

Work as given for lion.



# SHEEP

We're loving this adorable sheep toy whose fleece is crocheted in a pure wool

## BODY

Worked from base to neck. With 3mm hook and Cream, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 6dc in 2nd ch from hook, slst in first dc – 6 sts.

Continue in Loopy htr (Lhtr)

thus;

**2nd round:** 2ch (does not count as a st here and throughout instructions), [2Lhtr in next st] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 12 Lhtr.

**3rd round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in next st] to

end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 18 Lhtr.

**4th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 2 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 24 Lhtr.

**5th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 3 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 30 Lhtr.

**6th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 4 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 36 Lhtr.

**7th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 5 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 42 Lhtr.

**8th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next

6 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 48 Lhtr.

**9th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 7 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 54 Lhtr.

**10th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 8 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 60 Lhtr.

**11th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 9 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 66 Lhtr.

**12th to 26th rounds:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in next st] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr.

**27th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 9 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr

## MEASUREMENTS

Approximately 33cm/  
13in tall.

## MATERIALS

2 x 50g (104m) balls of DK weight yarn in 100% wool, in each of Brown and Cream, and a small amount of Black for features. Size 3mm crochet hook; toy stuffing.

## TENSION

Tension is not critical for this project. Use a smaller hook than recommended for your yarn so that the toy filling is not visible through the stitches.

## ABBREVIATIONS

**Ch**, chain; **dc**, double crochet; **htr**, half treble crochet; **htr2tog**, half treble crochet 2 sts together (to decrease 1 st) thus: [yrh, Insert hook into next st, yrh and pull back through st] twice, yrh and pull through all loops on hook; **Lhtr**, loopy htr thus: yrh, Insert hook into st, make loop of yarn around forefinger then slide hook underneath the wrapped yarn, from right to left, thus picking up yarn from left side of loop, pull yarn through to front of stitch,

whilst maintaining tension on the loop around your finger (3 loops on hook), yrh, pull through all loops on hook; **Lhtr2tog**, loopy htr 2 together (to decrease 1 st) thus: yrh, Insert hook into first st, yrh and pull back through st to front (3 loops on hook), Insert hook into second st, make loop of yarn around forefinger then slide hook underneath the wrapped yarn, from right to left, thus picking up yarn from left side of loop, pull yarn through to front of st, whilst maintaining tension on the loop around your finger (4 loops on hook), yrh, pull through all loops on hook; **slst**, slip stitch; **st(s)**, stitch(es); **yrh**, yarn round hook.

## NOTE

When sewing the parts on, separate the loops and sew securely to the body stitches then fluff the loops around the sewing to hide the join. Yarn amounts are based on average requirements and are therefore approximate. Instructions in square brackets are worked as stated after 2nd bracket.



Photos: Susie Bell. Stylist: Emma Wiltshire. Designer: Tash Bentley.



– 60 Lhtr.

**28th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 8 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 54 Lhtr.

**29th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 7 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 48 Lhtr.

**30th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 6 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 42 Lhtr.

Continue in standard htr as follows, stuffing the body as you crochet for a firm finish.

**31st round:** 2ch, [1htr in each of next 5 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst to top of first htr – 36 sts.

**32nd round:** 2ch, [1htr in each of next 4 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst to top of first htr – 30 sts.

**33rd round:** 2ch, [1htr in each of next 3 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst to top of first htr – 24 sts.

**34th round:** 2ch, [1htr in each of next 2 sts, htr2tog] to end, slst to top of first htr – 18 sts.

**35th round:** 2ch, [1htr in next st, htr2tog] to end, slst to top of first htr – 12 sts.

**36th round:** 2ch, [htr2tog] to end, slst to top of first htr – 6 htr.

Fasten off and sew closed.

## HEAD

Worked from nose to back of head.

With 3mm hook and Brown, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 6htr in 2nd ch from hook, slst to top of first htr – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr – 18 sts.

**4th round:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr.

**5th round:** 2ch, [2htr in next

st, 1htr in each of next 2 sts] to end, slst to top of first htr – 24 sts.

**6th round:** As 4th round.

**7th round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in each of next 3 sts] to end, slst to top of first htr – 30 sts.

**8th round:** As 4th round.

**9th round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in each of next 4 sts] to end, slst to top of first htr – 36 sts.

**10th round:** As 4th round.

**11th round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in each of next 5 sts] to end, slst to top of first htr – 42 sts.

**12th to 13th rounds:** As 4th round.

**14th round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in each of next 6 sts] to end, slst to top of first htr – 48 sts.

**15th to 16th rounds:** As 4th round.

Change to Cream and break off Brown, continue in Loopy htr (Lhtr) as follows, with wrong side facing, so that loops are formed on correct side of face:

Fasten off Brown.

**17th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in next st] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 48 Lhtr.

**18th round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 7 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 54 Lhtr.

**19th round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 8 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 60 Lhtr.

**20th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in next st] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr.

**21st round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 9 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 66 Lhtr.

**22nd round:** 2ch, [2Lhtr in next st, 1Lhtr in each of next 10 sts] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 72 Lhtr.

**23rd to 25th rounds:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in next st] to end, slst

to top of first Lhtr.

**26th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 10 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 66 Lhtr.

**27th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 9 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 60 Lhtr.

Begin to stuff and continue to stuff as you crochet.

**28th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 8 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 54 Lhtr.

**29th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 7 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 48 Lhtr.

**30th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 6 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 42 Lhtr.

**31st round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 5 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 36 Lhtr.

**32nd round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 4 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 30 Lhtr.

**33rd round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 3 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 24 Lhtr.

**34th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in each of next 2 sts, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 18 Lhtr.

**35th round:** 2ch, [1Lhtr in next st, Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 12 Lhtr.

**36th round:** 2ch, [Lhtr2tog] to end, slst to top of first Lhtr – 6 Lhtr.

Fasten off and sew closed.

Sew the head to the body using the unlooped rounds as a guide to sew around.

## LEGS

### (MAKE 4 ALIKE)

Work in standard htr from hoof to top of leg.

With 3mm hook and Brown, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 8htr in 2nd ch

from hook, slst to top of first htr – 8 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr – 16 sts.

**3rd round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr – 24 sts.

**4th to 16th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst to first htr.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail to sew into place.

Stuff and sew the rear legs straight to the body. Stuff and sew the front legs closed by folding across the circle and sewing the two sides together and then sewing onto the body in a line.

## EARS

### (MAKE 2 ALIKE)

Work in standard htr from tip of ear down.

With 3mm hook and Brown, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 6htr in 2nd ch from hook, slst to top of first htr – 6 sts.

**2nd round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr – 12 sts.

**3rd round:** 2ch, [2htr in next st, 1htr in next st] to end, slst to top of first htr – 18 sts.

**4th to 11th rounds:** 2ch, [1htr in next st] to end, slst to first htr.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail to sew into place. Fold in half across the base to form the shape and sew into position on head.

## EYES AND NOSE

### (MAKE 3 ALIKE)

With 3mm hook and Black DK, make 2ch.

**1st round:** 6htr in 2nd ch from hook, slst to top of first htr – 6 sts.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail to sew into place. Sew eyes and nose to face and embroider mouth.



# CROCHET GLOSSARY

**asterisk\***

A symbol used to mark a point in a pattern row, usually at the beginning of a set of repeated instructions.

**back loop only (BLO)**

A method of crocheting in which you work into only the back loop of a stitch instead of both loops.

**back post (BP) stitches**

Textured stitches worked from the back around the post of the stitch below.

**ball band**

The paper wrapper around a ball of yarn that contains information such as fibre content, amount/length of yarn, weight, colour and dye lot.

**block**

A finishing technique that uses moisture to set stitches and shape pieces to their final measurements.

**blocking wire**

A long, straight wire used to hold the edges of crochet pieces straight during blocking, most often for lace.

**bobble**

A crochet stitch that stands out from the fabric, formed from several incomplete tall stitches joined at the top and bottom.

Block

**brackets [ ]**

Symbols used to surround a set of grouped instructions, often used to indicate repeats.

**chain (ch)**

A simple crochet stitch that often forms the foundation that other stitches are worked into.

**chain space (ch-sp)**

A gap formed beneath one or more chain stitches, usually worked into instead of into the individual chain(s).

**chainless foundation**

A stretchy foundation plus first row of stitches that are made in one step.

**chainless foundation stitches**

Stitches that have an extra chain at the bottom so they can be worked into without first crocheting a foundation chain.

**chart**

A visual depiction of a crochet pattern that uses symbols to represent stitches.

**cluster**

A combination stitch formed from several incomplete tall stitches joined together at the top.

**contrast colour (CC)**

A yarn colour used as an accent to the project's main colour.

**crochet hook**

The tool used to form all crochet stitches.

**crossed stitches**

Two or more tall stitches that are crossed, one in front of the other, to create an X shape.

**decrease (dec)**

A shaping technique in which you reduce the number of stitches in your work.

**double crochet**

The most basic crochet stitch.

**double treble crochet (dtr)**

A basic crochet stitch three times as tall as a double crochet stitch.

**drape**

The way in which your crocheted fabric hangs; how stiff or flowing it feels.

**draw up a loop**

To pull up a loop of yarn through a stitch or space after inserting your hook into that stitch or space.

**fan**

A group of several tall stitches crocheted into the same base stitch and usually separated by chains to form a fan shape.

**fasten off**

To lock the final stitch with the yarn end so the crocheted work cannot unravel.

**fasten on**

To draw up a loop of new yarn through a stitch in preparation to begin crocheting.

**foundation chain**

A base chain into which most crochet is worked (unless worked in the round).

**foundation stitches, chainless**

See chainless foundation stitches.

**fringe**

A decorative edging made from strands of yarn knotted along the edge.





Tension (gauge)

**frog**

To unravel your crochet work by removing your hook and pulling the working yarn.

**front loop only (FLO)**

A method in which you work into only the front loop of a stitch instead of both loops.

**front post (FP) stitches**

Textured stitches worked from the front around the post of the stitch below.

**gauge (tension)**

See tension.

**half treble crochet**

A basic stitch halfway between the height of a double and treble crochet stitch.

**Increase (Inc)**

A shaping technique in which you add extra stitches to your work.

**Invisible finish**

A method of finishing a round or edging so the join is not visible.

**knife grip**

An overhand method of holding a crochet hook, similar to holding a knife.

**linked stitch**

A variation of any standard tall stitch that links the stitch to its neighbour partway up the post to eliminate the gaps between stitches and form a solid fabric.

**magic ring**

A technique to begin working in the round without leaving a hole in the centre by crocheting over an adjustable loop.

**main colour (MC)**

The predominant yarn colour of a project.

**mattress stitch**

A stitch to sew a seam that forms an almost invisible join on the right side of the work and a ridged seam on the wrong side.

**motif**

A crocheted shape usually worked in the round as a geometric shape and combined with other motifs into larger pieces.

**parentheses ( )**

Symbols used in patterns to surround a set of grouped instructions, often used to indicate working into the same stitch.

**pencil grip**

An underhand method of holding a crochet hook, similar to holding a pencil.

**picot**

A tiny loop of chain stitches that sits on top of a stitch and creates a small round or pointed shape.

**popcorn**

A combination crochet stitch that stands out dramatically from the fabric formed from several tall stitches pulled together by a chain stitch.

**post**

The main vertical stem of a stitch.

**post stitch**

A stitch formed by crocheting around the post of the stitch in the row or round below, so the stitch sits in front of (or behind) the surface of the fabric.

**puff stitch**

A combination crochet stitch that forms a smooth, puffy shape created from several incomplete half treble crochet stitches that are joined at the top and bottom.

**repeat (rep)**

To replicate a series of crochet instructions; one instance of the duplicated instructions.

**reverse double crochet**

A variation of double crochet that is worked backwards (left to right) around the edge of a piece, producing a corded edging.

**right side (RS)**

The side of a crocheted piece that's visible.

**rip back**

To unravel your crochet work.

**round (rnd)**

A line of stitches worked around a circular crocheted piece.

**row**

A line of stitches worked across a flat crocheted piece.



**shell**

A group of several tall stitches, crocheted into the same base stitch, that spread out at the top into a shell shape.

**skip (sk)**

To pass over a stitch or stitches.

**slip knot**

A knot that can be tightened by pulling one end of the yarn; used for attaching the yarn to the hook to begin crocheting.

**slip stitch (slst)**

A stitch with no height primarily used to join rounds and stitches to move the hook and yarn into a new position.

**space (sp)**

A gap formed between or beneath stitches, often seen in lace patterns.

**spike stitch**

A stitch worked around existing stitches to extend down to one or more rows below, creating a long vertical spike.

**stitch (st)**

A group of one or more loops of yarn pulled through each other in a specific order until only one loop remains on the crochet hook.

**stitch diagram**

A map of a crochet or stitch pattern, where each stitch is represented by a symbol.

**stitch marker**

A small tool you can slide into a crochet stitch or between stitches to mark a position.

**swatch**

A crocheted sample of a stitch pattern large enough to measure the tension (gauge) and test the pattern with a specific hook and yarn.

**tail**

A short length of unworked yarn left at the start or end of a piece.

Working in the round



USE A YARN NEEDLE INSTEAD OF A HOOK TO WEAVE THE ENDS BACK THROUGH A PROJECT ONCE COMPLETE. THEY WILL BE MORE SECURE AND LESS LIKELY TO UNRAVEL.

**tension (gauge)**

A measure of how many stitches and rows fit into a certain length of crocheted fabric, usually 10 centimetres (4 inches), that indicates the size of each stitch.

**together (tog)**

A shaping technique in which you work two or more stitches into one to reduce the number of stitches.

**treble crochet (tr)**

A basic stitch twice as tall as a double crochet.

**turning chain (t-ch)**

A chain made at the start of a row to bring your hook and yarn up to the height of the next row.

**V**

The two loops at the top of each stitch that form a sideways V shape; standard crochet stitches are worked into both these loops.

**V stitch**

A group of two tall stitches crocheted into the same base stitch and separated by one or more chains, forming a V shape.

**weave in**

A method used to secure and hide the yarn tails by stitching them through your crocheted stitches.

**whip stitch**

A simple stitch to sew a seam by inserting the needle through the edge of both crocheted pieces at once to form each stitch.

**working in the round**

Crocheting in a circle instead of back and forward in straight rows.

**working loop**

The single loop that remains on your hook after completing a crochet stitch.

**wrong side (WS)**

The side of a crocheted piece that will be hidden; the inside or back.

**yardage**

A length of yarn, usually expressed as an estimate of the amount of yarn required for a project.

**yarn needle**

A wide, blunt-tipped needle with an eye large enough for the yarn to pass through that's used for stitching crocheted pieces together and weaving in ends.

**yarn round needle (yarn)**

To pass the yarn over the hook so the yarn is caught in the throat of the hook.

**yarn weight**

The thickness of the yarn (not the weight of a ball or yarn).



# ABBREVIATIONS

UK stitch name	Abbreviation	Symbol	Description
back loop	<b>BL</b>	⌞	The loop furthest from you at the top of the stitch.
back post double crochet	<b>BPdc</b>	⌞ ⌞	Yarn round hook, insert hook from the back to the front, then to the back around the post of the next stitch, yarn round hook and draw up a loop, (yarn round hook and draw through two loops) twice.
chain(s)	<b>ch(s)</b>	○	Yarn round hook and draw through the loop on the hook.
chain space(s)	<b>ch-sp(s)</b>		The space beneath one or more chains.
double crochet	<b>dc</b>	⌞ or +	Insert the hook into the next stitch and draw up a loop, yarn round hook and draw through both loops on the hook.
double crochet 2 together	<b>dc2tog</b>	⌞⌞	(Insert the hook into the next stitch and draw up a loop) twice, yarn round hook and draw through all three loops on the hook.
double treble crochet	<b>dtr</b>	⌞ ⌞ ⌞	Yarn round hook twice, insert the hook into the next stitch and draw up a loop, (yarn round hook and draw through two loops on the hook) three times.
front loop	<b>FL</b>	⌞	The loop closest to you at the top of the stitch.
front post treble crochet	<b>FPtr</b>	⌞ ⌞ ⌞	Yarn round hook, insert the hook from the front to the back to the front around the post of the next stitch, yarn round hook and draw up a loop, (yarn round hook and draw through two loops) twice.
half treble crochet	<b>htr</b>	⌞	Yarn round hook, insert hook into next stitch and draw up a loop, yarn round hook and draw through all three loops on the hook.
repeat	<b>rep</b>		Replicate a series of given instructions.
skip	<b>sk</b>		Pass over a stitch or stitches – do not work into it.
slip stitch	<b>slst</b>	● or ●	Insert the hook into the next stitch, draw up a loop through the stitch and the loop on the hook.
stitch(es)	<b>st(s)</b>		A group of one or more loops of yarn pulled through each other in a specified order until only 1 remains on the crochet hook.
treble crochet	<b>tr</b>	⌞	Yarn round hook, insert hook into next stitch and draw up a loop, (yarn round hook and draw through two loops on the hook) twice.
treble crochet 2 together	<b>tr2tog</b>	⌞ ⌞	(Yarn round hook, insert hook into next stitch and draw up a loop, yarn round hook and draw through two loops on the hook) twice, yarn round hook and draw through all three loops on the hook.
turning chain	<b>t-ch</b>		The chain made at the start of a row to bring your hook and yarn up to the height of the next row.
yarn round hook	<b>yrh</b>		Pass the yarn over the hook so the yarn is caught in the throat of the hook.





# Simple Crochet Patterns

Future PLC Quay House, The Ambury, Bath, BA1 1UA

## Editorial

Group Editor Sarah Banks  
Senior Designer Harriet Knight  
Head of Art & Design Greg Whitaker  
Editorial Director Jon White  
Managing Director Grainne McKenna

## Contributors

Sarah Neal, Mieddie King, Briory Duguid, Perry Wardell-Wicks

## Cover Images

Alarmy, Getty, TH-Mediacontent.com  
Main Image Jumper Design: Penny Hill. Photos: Angela Spain.  
Styling: Anne Hartnett. Model: Lucy Bradley.  
Bunting Design: Lynne Rowe. Photos: Sussie Bell. Stylist: Emma Wiltshire.  
Mandalas Design: Zoe Potrec. Photos: Angela Spain. Styling: Anne Hartnett.  
Pet bed Design: Shirley Bradford. Photos: Sussie Bell.  
Dinosaur Design: Zoe Potrec. Photos: Richard Butcher.  
Cushions Design: Emily Uster. Photos: Barry Marsden.  
Train Design: Lynne Rowe. Photos: Sussie Bell. Stylist: Emma Wiltshire.

## Photography

All copyrights and trademarks are recognised and respected

## Advertising

Media packs are available on request  
Commercial Director Clare Dove

## International

Head of Print Licensing Rachel Shaw  
licensing@futurenet.com  
www.futurecontenthub.com

## Circulation

Head of Newstrade Tim Mathers

## Production

Head of Production Mark Constance  
Production Project Manager Matthew Eglington  
Advertising Production Manager Joanne Crosby  
Digital Editions Controller Jason Hudson  
Production Managers Keely Miller, Nola Cokely,  
Vivienne Calvert, Fran Twyman

Printed in the UK

Distributed by Marketforce - www.marketforce.co.uk  
For enquiries, please email: mfccommunications@futurenet.com

## GDPR EU RP (for authorities only)

eucomply OU Pärnu mnt 139b-14 11317, Tallinn, Estonia  
hello@eucompliancepartner.com, +3726890241

Simple Crochet Patterns First Edition (LBZ6558)

© 2025 Future Publishing Limited

We are committed to only using magazine paper which is derived from responsibly managed, certified forestry and chlorine-free manufacture. The paper in this bookazine was sourced and produced from sustainable managed forests, conforming to strict environmental and socioeconomic standards.

All contents © 2025 Future Publishing Limited or published under licence. All rights reserved. No part of this magazine may be used, stored, transmitted or reproduced in any way without the prior written permission of the publisher, Future Publishing Limited (company number 20008929) is registered in England and Wales. Registered office: Quay House, The Ambury, Bath BA1 1UA. All information contained in this publication is for information only and is, as far as we are aware, correct at the time of going to press. Future cannot accept any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies in such information. You are advised to contact manufacturers and retailers directly with regard to the price of products/services referred to in this publication. Apps and websites mentioned in this publication are not under our control. We are not responsible for their contents or any other changes or updates to them. This magazine is fully independent and not affiliated in any way with the companies mentioned herein.

FUTURE

Connectors.  
Creators.  
Experience  
Makers.

Future plc is a public  
company quoted on the  
London Stock Exchange  
(symbol: FUTR)  
www.futureplc.com

Chief Executive Officer Jon Steinberg  
Non-Executive Chairman Richard Huntingford  
Chief Financial Officer Shaheer Sultan

Tel: +44 (0)1225 442 244



ipso. Regulated





Michalan  
1.76  
100 Grs



Brillante  
2.74  
100 Grs



Muro  
2.26  
100 Grs



Bolzano  
1.49  
100 Grs



# Simple Crochet Patterns



MORE THAN  
50 EASY-TO-  
FOLLOW  
PATTERNS  
INSIDE



## HOME

PERSONALISE YOUR HOME WITH  
BLANKETS, CUSHIONS AND MORE



## KIDS

MAKE COMFORTERS, NURSERY BAGS  
AND OTHER CHILDREN'S PROJECTS



## CLOTHES & ACCESSORIES

FROM CARDIGANS AND SCARVES  
TO JUMPERS, DRESSES AND SHAWLS



## TOYS

MASTER AMIGURUMI AND CREATE  
FUN CREATURES AND TOYS

